Appendix A. Operational Definitions

Behavioral Program

An organized, multicomponent diabetes-specific program with repeated interactions by one or more trained individuals, with a duration of ≥4 weeks, to improve disease control and/or patient health outcomes, and consisting of at least one of: a) diabetes self-management education (DSME); b) a structured dietary intervention (related to any of weight loss, glycemic control, or reducing risk for complications) together with one or more additional components; or c) a structured exercise or physical activity intervention together with one or more additional components. Additional components for (b) and (c) above may include interventions related to: diet or physical activity; behavioral change (including but not limited to goal setting, problem solving, motivational interviewing, coping skills training, cognitive behavioral therapy strategies); relaxation or stress reduction; blood glucose regulation; medication adherence; or self-monitoring for diabetic complications (foot, eye and renal tests).

Interventions must include contact with those delivering the program, rather than sole reliance on "interactive behavior change technology" (e.g., patient-centered websites, automated telephone calls, DVDs, touch screen kiosks). While these tools show great promise for helping health systems meet the growing demand for diabetes management and support, they have been shown to be most effective when they support human contact.[35]

Below, we expand on specific elements of the above operational definition. They are presented in the order in which they appear in the definition.

Trained Individual

This can be an individual who has either received formal education and training in diabetes management and/or education, or has received some form of training to provide the specific program offered. There is no requirement to have a certain degree level or certification. This may include what is described as a lay health worker, "expert patient," "promotores" (Spanish term), or peer, as long as training is provided.

Repeated Interaction

There must be more than one interactive session—via face-to-face or indirect means—with the personnel providing the program.

Duration of ≥4 Weeks

The minimum duration of 4 weeks does not include post-intervention follow-up assessments for outcome ascertainment.

Diabetes Self-management Education

A program will be considered DSME if the authors state that it meets the standards for DSME in the country in which the program is delivered (i.e., the program does not just cover a set of recommended topics of education). We also will include programs aiming to change patient (not provider) behaviors that are reported to: 1) include individualized assessment of needs/behaviors (performed by the provider and/or patient); 2) provide education on multiple self-care/management behaviors using interactive approaches (these may be combined with didactic and/or collaborative approaches); and 3) incorporate some form of behavior change strategy

(e.g., goal setting) whereby patients are trained to make informed decisions to self-manage their disease.
Not all topics must be provided to all patients and not all patients will receive the same duration/number of sessions, that is, there may be some tailoring of topics and delivery based on the needs assessment.

Structured Dietary Intervention

Dietary interventions may related to weight loss (e.g., caloric restriction), glycemic control (e.g., carbohydrate counting, controlling glycemic index of foods), and/or reducing risk for complications or comorbidities (e.g., reduced saturated and trans fats, increased fiber). The intervention must include interactive education/training methods (i.e., must be more than the provision of information or advice) on more than one occasion. The diet composition may either be personalized to the patient or follow a predetermined composition (e.g., low calorie diet with <30 percent fat).

Structured Physical Activity Intervention

Physical activity interventions must include either 1) personalized programs based on patient assessment and/or a patient's goals to train and facilitate behavior change, or 2) a structured intervention with a pre-determined program of activity (i.e., type, frequency, intensity and duration). The intervention must include interactive education/training methods (i.e., must be more than the provision of information or advice) on more than one occasion.

Activities that do not provide considerable energy expenditure (moderate intensity or more; goal to reach >40 percent aerobic capacity) or strength training potential will not be included (e.g., yoga, tai chi, stretching) but may be considered relaxation or stress reduction interventions.

Blood Glucose Regulation

This includes self-regulation of medication, diet, physical activity and so forth, based on results of blood glucose monitoring or awareness training. The intervention must consist of more than didactic teaching of blood glucose monitoring, teaching how to use pumps or other diabetes treatment technology, or teaching how to inject insulin. It may, for example, include practicing skills and problem solving on how to use the test results or to increase self-awareness to improve control through behaviors.

Relaxation or Stress Reduction

This includes interactive training or teaching related to meditation, yoga and other forms of non-aerobic or resistance training, or specific relaxation exercises or techniques (e.g., biofeedback). It may or may not include supervised practice.

Behavior Change Strategies

These include strategies to change behaviors but are not solely focused on emotional well-being. Strategies include, but are not limited to, motivational interviewing, coping skills training, cognitive behavioral therapy or techniques, problem-solving, goal setting, behavioral contracting, support groups, use of incentives or rewards, environmental change or barrier reduction, parent simulation, family therapy (related to problems with disease management behaviors), or anchored instruction. They must be directed at more than the single behavior in the structured diet or physical activity interventions. For example, a diet intervention with goal

setting and motivational interviewing that are only related to diet will not be considered two separate interventions. The strategies do not have to be based on theory but, where they are, this will be noted during data extraction. They do not include interventions limited to screening or therapeutic counseling for mental health diagnoses or emotional issues, although general psychosocial aspects and adaptation to disease will be included.

Medication Adherence

Any ongoing or intermittent intervention (i.e., not one-time provision of advice or information) that is intended to increase adherence to medication for hyperglycemia or risk factor reduction (e.g., lipid-lowering medications). This can be technology-based (e.g., text reminders via cell phone).

Self-monitoring for Diabetic Complications

Any ongoing or intermittent intervention (i.e., not one-time provision of advice or information) that is intended to increase self-monitoring or screening for micro- or macrovascular complications (e.g., training on home foot care, reminders to attend screening appointments). This can be technology-based (e.g., text reminders via cell phone).

Note on Classification During Data Synthesis

Because there were very few studies evaluating programs with dietary and another (non-physical activity) component, or physical activity and another (non-dietary) component, we collapsed all programs that were not DSME into a “lifestyle” category which largely contained programs focusing on diet and physical activity.

Community Health Setting

A clinical practice setting with the primary purpose of providing health care to community-dwelling individuals (i.e., not hospital inpatients). Community health settings include ambulatory care clinics, outpatient clinics, primary care clinics, family physician clinics, and federally qualified health centers (i.e., Community Health Centers and Rural Health Centers). Programs that will be excluded are those delivered in inpatient settings and those offered in the community but without a link to a health clinic or center.

Comparators

Usual (or Routine/Standard) Care

These consist of usual medical management of study participants, whether this was provided by the study investigators or other health care professionals; because medical care is so diverse, these groups could receive a minimally intense intervention such as provision of pamphlets or one individual session with an educator. as they are reported in the studies and we will extract data on them as reported. Interventions which are very minimal (e.g. delivery of pamphlets) will be included in this category.

Active Comparator

Controls that were beyond usual care but not meeting our operational definition of a behavioral program were considered active controls (e.g., stand-alone dietary intervention, basic education program of short duration or not including behavioral approaches).

Other Intervention

Anything that meets our definition of behavioral health program will be categorized as an intervention.

Appendix B. Literature Search Strategies

Table B1. MEDLINE
Table B2. CENTRAL
Table B3. CINAHL
Table B4. Ovid EMBASE
Table B5. Ovid PsycINFO
Table B6. PubMed
Table B7. Scopus
Table B8. AADE Proceedings
Table B9. ADA Proceedings
Table B10. CDA Proceedings
Table B11. EASD Proceedings
Table B12. IDF Proceedings
Table B13. SBM Proceedings
Table B14. ISBNPA Proceedings
Table B15. ClinicalTrials.gov
Table B16. WHO ICTRP

Table B1. MEDLINE

Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) 1946 to Present
Search Title: Behavioral Health Programs for Diabetes_1
Search Date: 28 May 2014
Results: 15064

1. exp Diabetes Mellitus/
2. exp hypoglycemia/
3. diabet*.mp.
4. (noninsulin depend* or non insulin depend* or insulin depend*).mp.
5. (T1DM or T2DM or IDDM or NIDDM).mp.
6. or/1-5
7. exp Diabetes Insipidus/
8. (diabet* adj3 (insipidus not mellitus)).mp.
9. or/7-8
10. 6 not 9 (473318)
11. Behavior Therapy/
12. Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring/
13. Cognitive Therapy/
14. Community Health Centers/
15. Disease Management/
16. exp Exercise/ and (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*).mp.
17. exp Exercise Therapy/
18. exp Directive Counseling/
19. Health Behavior/ and (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*).mp.
20. Health Education/
21. Health Promotion/
22. exp Nutrition Therapy/
23. "Outcome Assessment (Health Care)"/
24. exp Patient Care Team/
25. exp Patient Compliance/
26. Patient Education as Topic/
27. Program Evaluation/
28. Relaxation Therapy/
29. Self Administration/
30. Self Medication/
31. Self Care/
32. Weight Loss/
33. (behavio?r adj2 therap*).mp.
34. (blood glucose adj2 monitor*).mp.
35. (cognitive adj2 therap*).mp.
36. (communit* adj2 (center* or centre*)).mp.
37. disease management.mp.
38. directive counsel*.mp.

39. ((behavio* or exercis* or diet* or fitness or life style* or lifestyle* or nutrition or physical activit* or problem solving or relax*) adj3 (counsel* or intervention* or program* or therap* or train* or treat*)).mp.
40. motivation* interview*.mp.
41. (self manag* or selfmanag* or self car* or selfcar*).mp.
42. or/11-41 (655126)
43. 10 and 42 (43958)
44. randomized controlled trial.pt.
45. controlled clinical trial.pt.
46. randomi?ed.ab.
47. placebo.ab.
48. drug therapy.fs.
49. randomly.ab.
50. trial.ab.
51. groups.ab.
52. or/44-51
53. exp animals/ not humans.sh.
54. 52 not 53
55. 43 and 54 (16442)
56. cohort studies/
57. follow-up studies/
58. longitudinal studies/
59. prospective studies/
60. cohort analy*.tw.
61. (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw.
62. (control* adj5 (before adj2 after)).tw.
63. (control* adj5 (pre* adj2 post*)).tw.
64. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw.
65. longitudinal.tw.
66. (observational adj (study or studies)).tw.
67. prospective.tw.
68. or/56-67 (1252385)
69. exp animals/ not humans.sh.
70. 68 not 69
71. 43 and 70 (5831)
72. 55 or 71 (19002)
73. limit 72 to yr="1993-2014" (16423)
74. limit 73 to english language (15064)

Table B2. CENTRAL

Database: CENTRAL via Cochrane Library
Search Title: Behavioral Health Programs for Diabetes
Date Searched: 30 May 2014
Results: 8010

1. MeSH descriptor: [Diabetes Mellitus] explode all trees
2. MeSH descriptor: [Hypoglycemia] explode all trees

3. diabet*:ti,ab,kw
4. ("noninsulin depend*" or "non insulin depend*" or "insulin depend*"):ti,ab,kw
5. (T1DM or T2DM or IDDM or NIDDM):ti,ab,kw
6. #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #5
7. exp Diabetes Insipidus/
8. (diabet* near/3 (insipidus not mellitus)):ti,ab,kw
9. #7 or #8
10. #6 not #9 (31905)
11. MeSH descriptor: [Behavior Therapy] this term only
12. MeSH descriptor: [Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring] this term only
13. MeSH descriptor: [Cognitive Therapy] this term only
14. MeSH descriptor: [Community Health Centers] this term only /
15. MeSH descriptor: [Disease Management] this term only
16. MeSH descriptor: [Exercise] explode all trees
17. (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*):ti,ab,kw
18. #16 and #17
19. MeSH descriptor: [Exercise Therapy] explode all trees
20. MeSH descriptor: [Directive Counseling] explode all trees
21. MeSH descriptor: [Health Behavior] this term only
22. (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*):ti,ab,kw
23. #21 and #22
24. MeSH descriptor: [Health Education] this term only
25. MeSH descriptor: [Health Promotion] this term only
26. MeSH descriptor: [Nutrition Therapy] explode all trees
27. MeSH descriptor: [Outcome Assessment (Health Care)] this term only
28. MeSH descriptor: [Patient Care Team] explode all trees
29. MeSH descriptor: [Patient Compliance] explode all trees
30. MeSH descriptor: [Patient Education as Topic] this term only
31. MeSH descriptor: [Program Evaluation] this term only
32. MeSH descriptor: [Relaxation Therapy] this term only
33. MeSH descriptor: [Self Administration] this term only
34. MeSH descriptor: [Self Medication] this term only
35. MeSH descriptor: [Self Care] this term only
36. MeSH descriptor: [Weight Loss] this term only
37. (behavio*r near/2 therap*):ti,ab,kw
38. (“blood glucose” near/2 monitor*):ti,ab,kw
39. (cognitive near/2 therap*):ti,ab,kw
40. (communit* near/2 (center* or centre*)):ti,ab,kw
41. “disease management”:ti,ab,kw
42. “directive counsel*”:ti,ab,kw
43. ((behavio* or exercis* or diet* or fitness or “life style*” or lifestyle* or nutrition or “physical activit*” or “problem solving” or relax*) near/3 (counsel* or intervention* or program* or therap* or train* or treat*)):ti,ab,kw
44. “motivation* interview*”:ti,ab,kw
45. (“self manag*” or selfmanag* or “self car*” or selfcar*):ti,ab,kw

46. #11 or #12 or #13 or 14 or #15 or #18 or #19 or #20 or #23 or #24 or #25 or #26 or #27 or #28 or #29 or #30 or #31 or #32 or #33 or #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 or #39 or #40 or #41 or #42 or #43 or #44 or #45 (175091)
47. #10 and #46 (9944)
limit: Publication Date from 1993 to 2014, in Trials (8010)

Table B3. CINAHL

Database: CINAHL
Search Title: Behavioral Health Programs for Diabetes
Date Searched: 30 May 2014
Results: 8881

1. (MH "Diabetes Mellitus+")
2. (MH "Hypoglycemia+")
3. diabet*
4. "noninsulin depend*" or "non insulin depend*" or "insulin depend*"
5. T1DM or T2DM or IDDM or NIDDM
6. S1 OR S2 OR S3 OR S4 OR S5
7. (MH "Diabetes Insipidus+")
8. diabet* N3 (insipidus not mellitus)
9. S7 OR S8
10. S6 not S9 (120,132)
11. (MH "Behavior Therapy")
12. (MH "Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring")
13. (MH "Cognitive Therapy")
14. (MH "Community Health Centers")
15. (MH "Diabetes Education")
16. (MH "Diet Therapy+")
17. (MH "Disease Management")
18. (MH "Exercise+") AND (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*)
19. (MH "Health Behavior") AND (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*)
20. (MH "Health Education")
21. (MH "Health Promotion")
22. (MH "Motivational Interviewing")
23. (MH "Multidisciplinary Care Team+")
24. (MH "Outcome Assessment")
25. (MH "Patient Compliance+")
26. (MH "Patient Education")
27. (MH "Program Evaluation")
28. (MH "Self Administration")
29. (MH "Self Medication")
30. (MH "Self Care")
31. (MH "Therapeutic Exercise+")
32. (MH "Weight Loss")
33. behavio#r N2 therap*
35. “blood glucose” N2 monitor*
36. cognitive N2 therap*

36. communit* N2 (center* or centre*)
37. “disease management”
38. “directive counsel*”
39. (behavio* or exercis* or diet* or fitness or “life style*” or lifestyle* or nutrition or “physical activit*” or “problem solving” or relax*) N3 (counsel* or intervention* or program* or therap* or train* or treat*)
40. “motivation* interview*”
41. “self manag*” or selfmanag* or “self car*” or selfcar*
42. S7 OR S8 OR S9 OR S10 OR S11 OR S12 OR S13 OR S14 OR S15 OR S16 OR S17 OR S18 OR S19 OR S20 OR S21 OR S22 OR S23 OR S24 OR S25 OR S26 OR S27 OR S28 OR S29 OR S30 OR S31 OR S32 OR S33 OR S34 OR S35 OR S36 OR S37 OR S38 OR S39 OR S40 OR S41 (334531)
43. S10 AND S42 (27139)
44. (MH "Clinical Trials+")
45. PT Clinical trial
46. TX clinic* n1 trial*
47. TX ((singl* n1 blind*) or (singl* n1 mask*)) or TX ((doubl* n1 blind*) or (doubl* n1 mask*)) or TX ((tripl* n1 blind*) or (tripl* n1 mask*)) or TX ((trebl* n1 blind*) or (trebl* n1 mask*))
48. TX randomi* control* trial*
49. (MH "Random Assignment")
50. TX random* allocat*
51. TX placebo*
52. (MH "Placebos")
53. (MH "Quantitative Studies")
54. TX allocat* random*
53. (MH "Quantitative Studies")
54. TX allocat* random*
55. S44 OR S45 OR S46 OR S47 OR S48 OR S49 OR S50 OR S51 OR S52 OR S53 OR S54
56. (MH "Animals+") NOT (MH "Human")
57. S55 NOT S56
58. S43 AND S57 (7921)
59. (MH “Concurrent Prospective Studies”)
60. (MH “Nonexperimental Studies”)
61. (MH “Prospective Studies”)
62. “cohort analy*”
63. cohort N1 (study or studies)
64. control* N5 (before N2 after)
65. control* N5 (pre* N2 post*)
66. “follow up” N1 (study or studies)
67. longitudinal
68. observational N1 (study or studies)
69. prospective
70. S59 OR S60 OR S61 OR S62 OR S63 OR S64 OR S65 OR S66 OR S67 OR S68 OR S69
71. (MH "Animals+") NOT (MH "Human")
72. S70 not S71

73. S43 AND S72 (2627)
74. S58 OR S73 (9468)
75. S74 Limiters – English Language; Publication Date: 19930101-20141231 (8881)

Table B4. Ovid EMBASE

Database: Ovid Embase 1988 to 2014 Week 21
Search Title: Behavioral Health Programs for Diabetes_2
Date Searched: May 29, 2014
Results: 24629

1. exp diabetes mellitus/
2. exp hypoglycemia/
3. diabet*.mp.
4. (noninsulin depend* or non insulin depend* or insulin depend*).mp.
5. (T1DM or T2DM or IDDM or NIDDM).mp.
6. or/1-5
7. exp diabetes insipidus/
8. (diabet* adj3 (insipidus not mellitus)).mp.
9. or/7-8
10. 6 not 9 (613880)
11. behavior therapy/
12. blood glucose monitoring/
13. cognitive therapy/
14. diabetes education/
15. exp diet therapy/
16. directive counseling/
17. disease management/
18. drug self administration/
19. exp Exercise/ and (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*).mp.
20. Health Behavior/ and (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*).mp.
21. health center/
22. health education/
23. health promotion/
24. exp kinesiotherapy/
25. nutrition education/
26. outcome assessment/
27. patient care/
28. exp patient compliance/
29. patient education/
30. exp program evaluation/
31. rapid response team/
32. relaxation training/
33. self care/
34. weight reduction/
35. (behavio?r adj2 therap*).mp.
36. (blood glucose adj2 monitor*).mp.
37. (cognitive adj2 therap*).mp.

38. (communit* adj2 (center* or centre*)).mp.
39. disease management.mp.
40. directive counsel*.mp.
41. ((behavio* or exercis* or diet* or fitness or life style* or lifestyle* or nutrition or physical activit* or problem solving or relax*) adj3 (counsel* or intervention* or program* or therap* or train* or treat*)).mp.
42. motivation* interview*.mp.
43. (self manag* or selfmanag* or self car* or selfcar*).mp.
44. or/11-43 (1217935)
45. 10 and 44 (121429)
46. random*.mp.
47. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/)
48. 46 not 47
49. 45 and 48 (18450)
50. cohort analysis/
51. longitudinal study/
52. prospective study/
53. (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw.
54. (control* adj5 (before adj2 after)).tw.
55. (control* adj5 (pre* adj2 post*)).tw.
56. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw.
57. (prospective adj (study or studies)).tw.
58. or/50-57
59. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/)
60. 58 not 59
61. 45 and 60 (9212)
62. 49 or 61 (25875)
63. limit 62 to yr="1993-2014" (25632)
64. limit 63 to english language (24629)

Table B5. Ovid PsycINFO

Database: Ovid PsycINFO 1987 to May Week 4 2014
Search Title: Behavioral Health Programs for Diabetes_3
Date Searched: 29 May 2014
Results: 4008

1. exp Diabetes/
2. Hypoglycemia/
3. diabet*.mp.
4. (noninsulin depend* or non insulin depend* or insulin depend*).mp.
5. (T1DM or T2DM or IDDM or NIDDM).mp.
6. or/1-5
7. Diabetes Insipidus/
8. (diabet* adj3 (insipidus not mellitus)).mp.
9. or/7-8
10. 6 not 9 (18569)
11. Behavior Therapy/

12. Client Centered Therapy/
13. Client Education/
14. Cognitive Therapy/
15. exp Community Services/
16. exp Compliance/
17. exp Counseling/
18. Disease Management/
19. Drug Self Administration/
20. exp Exercise/ and (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*).mp.
21. Health Behavior/ and (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*).mp.
22. exp Health Care Delivery/
23. Health Care Services/
24. Health Education/
25. Health Promotion/
26. Movement Therapy/
27. Motivational Interviewing/
28. Physical Activity/
29. exp Program Evaluation/
30. Recreation Therapy/
31. exp Relaxation Therapy/
32. Self Monitoring/
33. Self Care Skills/
34. Weight Control/
35. Weight Gain/
36. Weight Loss/
37. (behavio?r adj2 therap*).mp.
38. (blood glucose adj2 monitor*).mp.
39. (cognitive adj2 therap*).mp.
40. (communit* adj2 (center* or centre*)).mp.
41. disease management.mp.
42. directive counsel*.mp.
43. ((behavio* or exercis* or diet* or fitness or life style* or lifestyle* or nutrition or physical activit* or problem solving or relax*) adj3 (counsel* or intervention* or program* or therap* or train* or treat*)).mp.
44. motivation* interview*.mp.
45. (self manag* or selfmanag* or self car* or selfcar*).mp.
46. or/11-45 (258474)
47. 10 and 46 (5964)
48. control*.tw.
49. random*.tw.
50. exp treatment/
51. or/ 48-50
52. exp animals/ not humans.sh.
53. 51 not 52
54. 47 and 53 (4248)
55. cohort analy*.tw.

56. (cohort adj (study or studies)).tw.
57. (control* adj5 (before adj2 after)).tw.
58. (control* adj5 (pre* adj2 post*)).tw.
59. (follow up adj (study or studies)).tw.
60. longitudinal.tw.
61. (observational adj (study or studies)).tw.
62. prospective.tw.
63. or/55-62
64. exp animals/ not humans.sh.
65. 63 not 64
66. 47 and 65 (502)
67. 54 or 66 (4367)
68. limit 67 to yr="1993-2014" (4103)
69. limit 68 to english language (4010)
70. remove duplicates from 69 (4008)

Table B6. PubMed

Database: PubMed
Search Title:
Date Searched: 30 May 2014
Results: 670

1. "Diabetes Mellitus"[Mesh]
2. "Hypoglycemia"[Mesh]
3. diabet*[tiab]
4. "noninsulin dependent"[tiab] OR "non insulin dependent"[tiab] OR "insulin dependent"[tiab]
5. T1DM[tiab] OR T2DM[tiab] OR IDDM[tiab] OR NIDDM[tiab]
6. #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5
7. "Diabetes Insipidus"[Mesh]
8. diabet*[tiab] AND (insipidus[tiab] NOT mellitus[tiab])
9. #7 OR #8
10. #6 NOT #9 (472248)
11. "Behavior Therapy"[Mesh:NoExp]
12. "Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring"[Mesh]
13. "Cognitive Therapy"[Mesh:NoExp]
14. "Community Health Centers"[Mesh:NoExp]
15. "Disease Management"[Mesh:NoExp]
16. "Exercise"[Mesh] AND (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*)
17. "Exercise Therapy"[Mesh]
18. "Directive Counseling"[Mesh]
19. "Health Behavior"[Mesh] AND (counsel* or intervention* or program* or train*)
20. "Health Education"[Mesh:NoExp]
21. "Health Promotion"[Mesh:NoExp]
22. "Nutrition Therapy"[Mesh]
23. "Outcome Assessment (Health Care)"[Mesh:NoExp]
24. "Patient Care Team"[Mesh]
25. "Patient Compliance"[Mesh]

26. "Patient Education as Topic"[Mesh:NoExp]
27. "Program Evaluation"[Mesh:NoExp]
28. "Relaxation Therapy"[Mesh:NoExp]
29. "Self Administration"[Mesh]
30. "Self Medication"[Mesh] /
31. "Self Care"[Mesh:NoExp]
32. "Weight Loss"[Mesh:NoExp]
33. "behavior therapy"[tiab] OR "behaviour therapy"[tiab] OR "behavior therapies"[tiab] OR "behaviour therapies"[tiab] OR "behavioral therapy"[tiab] OR "behavioural therapy"[tiab] OR "behavioral therapies"[tiab] OR "behavioural therapies"[tiab]
34. "blood glucose monitoring"[tiab]
35. "cognitive therapy"[tiab] OR "cognitive therapies"[tiab]
36. "community centre"[tiab] OR "community centres"[tiab] OR "community center"[tiab] OR "community centers"[tiab]
37. "disease management"[All Fields]
38. "directive counseling"[All Fields]
39. ((behavio*[tiab] or exercis*[tiab] or diet[tiab] or fitness[tiab] or "life style"[tiab] or "life styles"[tiab] or lifestyle*[tiab] or nutrition[tiab] or "physical activity"[tiab] or "problem solving"[tiab] or relax*[tiab]) AND (counsel*[tiab] or intervention*[tiab] or program*[tiab] or therap*[tiab] or train*[tiab] or treat*[tiab]))
40. "motivational interviewing"[tiab] OR "motivational interview"[tiab] OR "motivational interviews"[tiab]
41. "self manage"[tiab] OR "self managed"[tiab] OR selfmanag*[tiab] or "self care"[tiab] or selfcar*[tiab]
42. #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #20 OR #21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 OR #28 OR #29 OR #30 OR #31 OR #32 OR #33 OR #34 OR #35 OR #36 OR #37 OR #38 OR #39 OR #40 OR #41 (965205)
43. #10 AND #42 (56413)
44. randomized controlled trial [pt]
45. controlled clinical trial [pt]
46. randomized [tiab]
47. placebo [tiab]
48. drug therapy [sh]
49. randomly [tiab]
50. trial [tiab]
51. groups [tiab]
52. #44 OR #45 OR #46 OR #47 OR #48 OR #49 OR #50 OR #51
53. animals [mh] NOT humans [mh]
54. #52 NOT #53
55. #43 AND #54 (20350)
56. "Cohort Studies"[Mesh:NoExp]
57. "Follow-Up Studies"[Mesh]
58. "Longitudinal Studies"[Mesh:NoExp]
59. "Prospective Studies"[Mesh]
60. "cohort analysis"[tiab] OR "cohort analyses"[tiab]
61. "cohort study"[tiab] OR "cohort studies"[tiab]

62. "controlled before and after"[tiab] OR "controlled before after"[tiab]
63. control*[tiab] AND pre[tiab] AND post[tiab] AND (study[tiab] OR studies[tiab])
64. "follow up study"[tiab] OR "follow up studies"[tiab]
65. longitudinal[tiab]
66. "observational study"[tiab] OR "observational studies"[tiab]
67. prospective[tiab]
68. #56 OR #57 OR #58 OR #59 OR #60 OR #61 OR #62 OR #63 OR #64 OR #65 OR #66 OR #67
69. animals [mh] NOT humans [mh]
70. #68 NOT #69
71. #43 AND #70 (7284)
72. #55 OR #71 (23770)
73. #72 Filters activated: Publication date from 2014/01/01 to 2014/12/31 (685)
74. #73 Filters activated: English (670)

Single search string:
Search: (((((("Diabetes Mellitus"[Mesh]) OR ("Hypoglycemia"[Mesh]) OR (diabet*[tiab]) OR ("noninsulin dependent"[tiab] OR "non insulin dependent"[tiab] OR "insulin dependent"[tiab]) OR (T1DM[tiab] OR T2DM[tiab] OR IDDM[tiab] OR NIDDM[tiab])) NOT ((diabet*[tiab] AND (insipidus[tiab] NOT mellitus[tiab])) OR ("Diabetes Insipidus"[Mesh]))) AND (("self manage"[tiab] OR "self managed"[tiab] OR selfmanag*[tiab] OR "self care"[tiab] OR selfcar*[tiab]) OR ("motivational interviewing"[tiab] OR "motivational interview"[tiab] OR "motivational interviews"[tiab]) OR ((behavio*[tiab] OR exercis*[tiab] OR diet[tiab] OR fitness[tiab] OR "life style"[tiab] OR "life styles"[tiab] OR lifestyle*[tiab] OR nutrition[tiab] OR "physical activity"[tiab] OR "problem solving"[tiab] OR relax*[tiab]) AND (counsel*[tiab] OR intervention*[tiab] OR program*[tiab] OR therap*[tiab] OR train*[tiab] OR treat*[tiab])) OR ("directive counseling"[All Fields]) OR ("disease management"[All Fields]) OR ("community centre"[tiab] OR "community centres"[tiab] OR "community center"[tiab] OR "community centers"[tiab]) OR ("cognitive therapy"[tiab] OR "cognitive therapies"[tiab]) OR ("blood glucose monitoring"[tiab]) OR ("behavior therapy"[tiab] OR "behaviour therapy"[tiab] OR "behavior therapies"[tiab] OR "behaviour therapies"[tiab] OR "behavioral therapy"[tiab] OR "behavioural therapy"[tiab] OR "behavioral therapies"[tiab] OR "behavioural therapies"[tiab]) OR ("Weight Loss"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Self Care"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Self Medication"[Mesh]) OR ("Self Administration"[Mesh]) OR ("Relaxation Therapy"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Program Evaluation"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Patient Education as Topic"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Patient Compliance"[Mesh]) OR ("Patient Care Team"[Mesh]) OR ("Outcome Assessment (Health Care)"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Nutrition Therapy"[Mesh]) OR ("Health Promotion"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Health Education"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Health Behavior"[Mesh] AND (counsel* OR intervention* OR program* OR train*)) OR ("Directive Counseling"[Mesh]) OR ("Exercise Therapy"[Mesh]) OR ("Exercise"[Mesh] AND (counsel* OR intervention* OR program* OR train*)) OR ("Disease Management"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Community Health Centers"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Cognitive Therapy"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring"[Mesh]) OR ("Behavior Therapy"[Mesh:noexp]))) AND (((randomized controlled trial[pt]) OR (controlled clinical trial[pt]) OR (randomized[tiab]) OR (placebo[tiab]) OR (drug therapy[sh]) OR (randomly[tiab]) OR (trial[tiab]) OR (groups[tiab])) NOT (animals[mh] NOT humans[mh]))) OR (((((("Diabetes Mellitus"[Mesh]) OR ("Hypoglycemia"[Mesh]) OR

(diabet*[tiab]) OR ("noninsulin dependent"[tiab] OR "non insulin dependent"[tiab] OR "insulin dependent"[tiab]) OR (T1DM[tiab] OR T2DM[tiab] OR IDDM[tiab] OR NIDDM[tiab])) NOT ((diabet*[tiab] AND (insipidus[tiab] NOT mellitus[tiab])) OR ("Diabetes Insipidus"[Mesh]))) AND (("self manage"[tiab] OR "self managed"[tiab] OR selfmanag*[tiab] OR "self care"[tiab] OR selfcar*[tiab]) OR ("motivational interviewing"[tiab] OR "motivational interview"[tiab] OR "motivational interviews"[tiab]) OR ((behavio*[tiab] OR exercis*[tiab] OR diet[tiab] OR fitness[tiab] OR "life style"[tiab] OR "life styles"[tiab] OR lifestyle*[tiab] OR nutrition[tiab] OR "physical activity"[tiab] OR "problem solving"[tiab] OR relax*[tiab]) AND (counsel*[tiab] OR intervention*[tiab] OR program*[tiab] OR therap*[tiab] OR train*[tiab] OR treat*[tiab])) OR ("directive counseling"[All Fields]) OR ("disease management"[All Fields]) OR ("community centre"[tiab] OR "community centres"[tiab] OR "community center"[tiab] OR "community centers"[tiab]) OR ("cognitive therapy"[tiab] OR "cognitive therapies"[tiab]) OR ("blood glucose monitoring"[tiab]) OR ("behavior therapy"[tiab] OR "behaviour therapy"[tiab] OR "behavior therapies"[tiab] OR "behaviour therapies"[tiab] OR "behavioral therapy"[tiab] OR "behavioural therapy"[tiab] OR "behavioral therapies"[tiab] OR "behavioural therapies"[tiab]) OR ("Weight Loss"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Self Care"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Self Medication"[Mesh]) OR ("Self Administration"[Mesh]) OR ("Relaxation Therapy"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Program Evaluation"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Patient Education as Topic"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Patient Compliance"[Mesh]) OR ("Patient Care Team"[Mesh]) OR ("Outcome Assessment (Health Care)"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Nutrition Therapy"[Mesh]) OR ("Health Promotion"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Health Education"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Health Behavior"[Mesh] AND (counsel* OR intervention* OR program* OR train*)) OR ("Directive Counseling"[Mesh]) OR ("Exercise Therapy"[Mesh]) OR ("Exercise"[Mesh] AND (counsel* OR intervention* OR program* OR train*)) OR ("Disease Management"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Community Health Centers"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Cognitive Therapy"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Blood Glucose Self-Monitoring"[Mesh]) OR ("Behavior Therapy"[Mesh:noexp]))) AND ((("Cohort Studies"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Follow-Up Studies"[Mesh]) OR ("Longitudinal Studies"[Mesh:noexp]) OR ("Prospective Studies"[Mesh]) OR ("cohort analysis"[tiab] OR "cohort analyses"[tiab]) OR ("cohort study"[tiab] OR "cohort studies"[tiab]) OR ("controlled before and after"[tiab] OR "controlled before after"[tiab]) OR (control*[tiab] AND pre[tiab] AND post[tiab] AND (study[tiab] OR studies[tiab])) OR ("follow up study"[tiab] OR "follow up studies"[tiab]) OR (longitudinal[tiab]) OR ("observational study"[tiab] OR "observational studies"[tiab]) OR (prospective[tiab])) NOT (animals[mh] NOT humans[mh])))

Table B7. Scopus

Database: Scopus [NOTE: Database used for checking references of key papers]
Search Title:
Date Searched:
Results:

Table B8. AADE Proceedings

Conference Proceeding: AADE Proceedings
Search Title: N/A
Date Searched: 27 June 2014
Results: TBD

https://event.crowdcompass.com/aade14/custom-list/Schedule

URL provided by Michelle Crain, AADE Marketing and Communications Coordinator
mcrain@aadenet.org

Note: No availability to abstracts from 2011-2013 meetings.

Table B9. ADA Proceedings

Conference Proceeding: ADA Proceedings (via Embase)
Search Title: N/A
Date Searched: 26 June 2014
Results: 3 PDFs

1. american diabetes association.ti.
2. limit 1 to (yr=2011 –Current" and (conference abstract or conference paper or conference proceeding or "conference review")) (3)

Table B10. CDA Proceedings

Conference Proceeding: CDA Proceedings
Search Title: N/A
Date Searched: 27 June 2014
Results: 3 journal issues

Hand searched issues of the Canadian Journal of Diabetes on ScienceDirect:
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/14992671/

Table B11. EASD Proceedings

Conference Proceeding: EASD (European Association for the Study of Diabetes) Proceedings
Search Title: N/A
Date Searched: 27 June 20143
Results: 3 links

Meeting abstracts available through the EASD website:
http://www.easd.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=69&Itemid=509

Table B12. IDF Proceedings

Conference Proceeding: IDF Proceedings
Search Title: N/A
Date Searched: 27 June 2014
Results: 2 links (2012 conference not available)

Meeting abstracts available through the IDF website:
http://www.idf.org/final-programme

Table B13. SMB Proceedings

Conference Proceeding: SBM Proceedings
Search Title: N/A
Date Searched: 27 June 2014
Results: 4 links to program PDFs

Meeting abstracts/programs available through the SBM website:
http://www.sbm.org/meetings/past

Table B14. ISBNPA Proceedings

Conference Proceeding: ISBNPA (International Society for Behavioral, Nutrition and Physical Activity) Proceedings
Search Title: N/A
Date Searched: 27 June 2014
Results: 4 links to programs/abstracts

Meeting abstracts/programs available through the ISBNPA website:
https://secure.isbnpa.org/annual-meeting/index.cfm

Table B15. ClinicalTrials.gov

Trial Registry: ClinicalTrials.gov
Date Searched: 25 – 26 June, 2014
Results: 2070

1. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND (life style OR lifestyle OR life styles OR lifestyles) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (291)
2. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND (self management) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (197)
3. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND (behavior OR behaviour OR behavioral OR behavioural) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (710)
4. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND (education OR educational) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (403)
5. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND (blood glucose regulation) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (14)
6. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND (medication adherence) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (61)
7. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND ((exercise OR physical activity) AND (diet OR dietary)) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (273)
8. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND ((exercise OR physical activity) AND (relaxation OR biofeedback OR yoga OR meditation)) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (10)
9. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND ((diet OR dietary) AND (relaxation OR biofeedback OR yoga OR meditation)) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (7)
10. "Diabetes Mellitus" [DISEASE] AND (family) [TREATMENT] AND ("01/01/2009" : "12/31/2014") [FIRST-RECEIVED-DATE] (104)

Table B16. WHO ICTRP

Trial Registry: WHO ICTRP
Date Searched: 26 June 2014
Results: 422

Advance search interface: http://apps.who.int/trialsearch/AdvSearch.aspx
> “Condition” field: diabetes
> “Intervention” field: lifestyle OR self management OR behavior OR education OR family
> “Recruitment status” field is: ALL
> Date of registration is between: 01/01/2009 and 31/12/2014 (422)

Appendix C. Very High Human Development Index Countries

These countries meet the category of Very-high Human Development Index status, as per the United Nations Development Program. (Human Development Report 2013 Team. Table 1. Human Development Index and its components. In: Human Development Report 2013. The Rise of the South: Human Progress in a Diverse World. United Nations Development Programme, 2013; pp 144-7. http://hdr.undp.org/en/content/human-development-report-2013. Accessed March 3, 2014.)

Andorra
Argentina
Australia
Austria
Barbados
Belgium
Brunei Darussalam
Canada
Chile
Croatia
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Denmark
Estonia
Finland
France
Germany
Greece
Hong Kong, China (SAR)
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Korea (Republic of)
Latvia
Liechtenstein
Lithuania
Luxembourg
Malta
Netherlands
New Zealand
Norway
Poland
Portugal
Qatar
Seychelles
Singapore
Slovakia
Slovenia
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom
United States

Appendix D: Studies Excluded After Full-Text Review

1. Aas AM, Bergstad I, Thorsby PM, et al. An intensified lifestyle intervention programme may be superior to insulin treatment in poorly controlled type 2 diabetic patients on oral hypoglycaemic agents: Results of a feasibility study. Diabet Med. 2005 Mar;22(3):316-22. PMID: 15717881. Exclude: Intervention.

2. Abolfotouh MA, Kamal MM, El-Bourgy MD, et al. Quality of life and glycemic control in adolescents with type 1 diabetes and the impact of an education intervention. Int J Gen Med. 2011;4:141-52. PMID: 21475630. Exclude: Setting/Country.

3. Adams KF, Sperl-Hillen JaM, Davis H, et al. Factors influencing patient completion of diabetes self-management education. Diabetes Spectrum. 2013;26(1):40-5. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Outcomes.

4. Adepoju OE, Bolin JN, Phillips CD, et al. Effects of diabetes self-management programs on time-to-hospitalization among patients with type 2 diabetes: A survival analysis model. Patient Educ Couns. 2014 Apr;95(1):111-7. PMID: 24468198. Exclude: Intervention.

5. Adkins JW, Storch EA, Lewin AB, et al. Home-based behavioral health intervention: Use of a telehealth model to address poor adherence to type-1 diabetes medical regimens. Telemed J E Health. 2006 Jun;12(3):370-2. PMID: 16796506. Exclude: Design.

6. Agema P, Sherifali D. Determining the impact of an intervention to increase problem-solving skills in diabetes self-management: The diabetes problem-solving passport pilot study. Can J Diabetes. 2012 August;36(4):199-203. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

7. Al Mazroui NR, Kamal MM, Ghabash NM, et al. Influence of pharmaceutical care on health outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2009 May;67(5):547-57. PMID: 19552750. Exclude: Intervention.

8. Ali M, Schifano F, Robinson P, et al. Impact of community pharmacy diabetes monitoring and education programme on diabetes management: A randomized controlled study. Diabet Med. 2012 Sep;29(9):e326-33. PMID: 22672148. Exclude: Intervention.

9. Al-Jiffri O, Al-Sharif FM, Abd El-Kader SM, et al. Weight reduction improves markers of hepatic function and insulin resistance in type-2 diabetic patients with non-alcoholic fatty liver. Afr Health Sci. 2013 Sep;13(3):667-72. PMID: 24250305. Exclude: Setting/Country.

10. Allen N, Whittemore R, Melkus G. A continuous glucose monitoring and problem-solving intervention to change physical activity behavior in women with type 2 diabetes: A pilot study. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2011 Nov;13(11):1091-9. PMID: 21919735. Exclude: Intervention.

11. Allen NA, Fain JA, Braun B, et al. Continuous glucose monitoring counseling improves physical activity behaviors of individuals with type 2 diabetes: A randomized clinical trial. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Jun;80(3):371-9. PMID: 18304674. Exclude: Duration.

12. Ambrosino JM, Fennie K, Whittemore R, et al. Short-term effects of coping skills training in school-age children with type 1 diabetes. Pediatr Diabetes. 2008 Jun;9(3 Pt 2):74-82. PMID: 18540868. Exclude: Intervention.

13. Amoako E, Skelly AH. Managing uncertainty in diabetes: An intervention for older African American women. Ethn Dis. 2007;17(3):515-21. PMID: 17985507. Exclude: Outcomes.

14. Anderson BJ, Brackett J, Ho J, et al. An intervention to promote family teamwork in diabetes management tasks: Relationships among parental involvement, adherence to blood glucose monitoring, and glycemic control in young adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Drotar, Dennis [Ed]. 2000. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Publication type.

15. Anonymous. 'Behavior change' is centerpiece of new dm approach for diabetics. Disease Management Advisor. 2001 Aug;7(8):118-21, 3. PMID: 11530657. Exclude: Publication type.

16. Anonymous. Culturally appropriate lifestyle interventions promote weight loss in rural dwelling people with type 2 diabetes. Evidence-Based Healthcare and Public Health. 2005 June;9(3):231-2. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Publication type.

17. Armstrong MJ, Campbell TS, Lewin AM, et al. Motivational interviewing-based exercise counselling promotes maintenance of physical activity in people with type 2 diabetes. Can J Diabetes. 2013 October;37:S3. PMID: 71210438. Exclude: Publication type.

18. Arseneau DL, Mason AC, Wood OB, et al. A comparison of learning activity packages and classroom instruction for diet management of patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Educ. 1994 Nov-Dec;20(6):509-14. PMID: 7851264. Exclude: Intervention.

19. Ash S, Reeves MM, Yeo S, et al. Effect of intensive dietetic interventions on weight and glycaemic control in overweight men with type ii diabetes: A randomised trial. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 2003 Jul;27(7):797-802. PMID: 12821964. Exclude: Intervention.

20. Audet CM. A comparison of quality of life in traditional face-to-face and internet-based diabetes social support group participants. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2014;74(8-B E). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

21. Avdal E, Kizilci S, Demirel N. The effects of web-based diabetes education on diabetes care results: A randomized control study. Computers, informatics, nursing. [serial on the Internet]. 2011; 29(2): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/121/CN-00787121/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Setting/Country.

22. Balamurugan A, Hall-Barrow J, Blevins MA, et al. A pilot study of diabetes education via telemedicine in a rural underserved community--opportunities and challenges: A continuous quality improvement process. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Jan-Feb;35(1):147-54. PMID: 19244570. Exclude: Intervention.

23. Balducci S, Zanuso S, Nicolucci A, et al. Effect of an intensive exercise intervention strategy on modifiable cardiovascular risk factors in subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus: A randomized controlled trial: The italian diabetes and exercise study (IDES). Arch Intern Med. 2010 Nov 8;170(20):1794-803. PMID: 21059972. Exclude: Intervention.

24. Baradaran HR, Knill-Jones RP, Wallia S, et al. A controlled trial of the effectiveness of a diabetes education programme in a multi-ethnic community in glasgow [isrctn28317455]. BMC Public Health. 2006;6:134. PMID: 16709243. Exclude: Outcomes.

25. Barrera M, Jr., Glasgow RE, Mckay HG, et al. Do internet-based support interventions change perceptions of social support?: An experimental trial of approaches for supporting diabetes self-management. Am J Community Psychol. 2002 Oct;30(5):637-54. PMID: 12188054. Exclude: Outcomes.

26. Barrera M, Strycker LA, Mackinnon DP, et al. Social-ecological resources as mediators of two-year diet and physical activity outcomes in type 2 diabetes patients. Health Psychol. 2008 Mar;27(2 Suppl):S118-25. PMID: 18377153. Exclude: Outcomes.

27. Barrera M, Jr., Toobert DJ, Angell KL, et al. Social support and social-ecological resources as mediators of lifestyle intervention effects for type 2 diabetes. J Health Psychol. 2006 May;11(3):483-95. PMID: 16774900. Exclude: Outcomes.

28. Basch CE, Walker EA, Howard CJ, et al. The effect of health education on the rate of ophthalmic examinations among African Americans with diabetes mellitus. Am J Public Health. 1999 Dec;89(12):1878-82. PMID: 10589324. Exclude: Intervention.

29. Bastelaar K, Cuijpers P, Pouwer F, et al. Development and reach of a web-based cognitive behavioural therapy programme to reduce symptoms of depression and diabetes-specific distress [isrctn24874457]. Patient Education and Counseling. [serial on the Internet]. 2011; (1): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/673/CN-00850673/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Intervention.

30. Batik O, Phelan EA, Walwick JA, et al. Translating a community-based motivational support program to increase physical activity among older adults with diabetes at community clinics: A pilot study of physical activity for a lifetime of success (PALS). Prev Chronic Dis. 2008 Jan;5(1):A18. PMID: 18082007. Exclude: Intervention.

31. Bellary S, O'hare JP, Raymond NT, et al. Enhanced diabetes care to patients of South Asian ethnic origin (the United Kingdom Asian diabetes study): A cluster randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 May 24;371(9626):1769-76. PMID: 18502301. Exclude: Intervention.

32. Berger G, Brunmayr F, Muehlehner M, et al. Gender differences in the effect of motivational interviewing and cognitive behavioural therapy in Austrian adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2013 September;56:S452. PMID: 71439545. Exclude: Publication type.

33. Berger M, Imershein SG, Jackson RA. Wait-list control study of a diabetes (dm) education program. Diabetes. 2013 July;62:A621. PMID: 71288820. Exclude: Publication type.

34. Beverly EA, Fitzgerald S, Sitnikov L, et al. Do older adults aged 60-75 years benefit from diabetes behavioral interventions? Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun;36(6):1501-6. PMID: 23315603. Exclude: Outcomes.

35. Blackberry ID, Furler JS, Best JD, et al. Effectiveness of general practice based, practice nurse led telephone coaching on glycaemic control of type 2 diabetes: The patient engagement and coaching for health (PEACH) pragmatic cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ (Online). 2013 28 Sep;347(7926). PMID: 24048296. Exclude: Intervention.

36. Boehm S, Schlenk EA, Raleigh E, et al. Behavioral analysis and behavioral strategies to improve self-management of type ii diabetes. Clin Nurs Res. 1993 Aug;2(3):327-44. PMID: 8401245. Exclude: Intervention.

37. Bradshaw BG. The efficacy of a resiliency training program in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: University of Utah; 2006. Exclude: Publication type.

38. Braun AK, Kubiak T, Kuntsche J, et al. Sgs: A structured treatment and teaching programme for older patients with diabetes mellitus--a prospective randomised controlled multi-centre trial. Age Ageing. 2009 Jul;38(4):390-6. PMID: 19454403. Exclude: Population.

39. Brown SA, Harrist RB, Villagomez ET, et al. Gender and treatment differences in knowledge, health beliefs, and metabolic control in Mexican Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2000 May-Jun;26(3):425-38. PMID: 11151290. Exclude: Outcomes.

40. Byrne M, Newell J, Coffey N, et al. Predictors of quality of life gains among people with type 1 diabetes participating in the dose adjustment for normal eating (DAFNE) structured education programme. Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice. 2012 November;98(2):243-8. PMID: 23018180. Exclude: Design.

41. Cabrera-Pivaral CE, Gonzalez-Perez G, Vega-Lopez G, et al. Effects of behavior-modifying education in the metabolic profile of the type 2 diabetes mellitus patient. J Diabetes Complications. 2000 Nov-Dec;14(6):322-6. PMID: 11120456. Exclude: Setting/Country.

42. Cade JE, Kirk SF, Nelson P, et al. Can peer educators influence healthy eating in people with diabetes? Results of a randomized controlled trial. Diabet Med. 2009 Oct;26(10):1048-54. PMID: 19900238. Exclude: Intervention.

43. Cakan N, Ellis DA, Templin T, et al. The effects of weight status on treatment outcomes in a randomized clinical trial of multisystemic therapy for adolescents with type 1 diabetes and chronically poor metabolic control. Pediatr Diabetes. 2007 Aug;8(4):206-13. PMID: 17659062. Exclude: Outcomes.

44. Campbell EM, Redman S, Moffitt PS, et al. The relative effectiveness of educational and behavioral instruction programs for patients with NIDDM: A randomized trial. Diabetes Educ. 1996 Jul-Aug;22(4):379-86. PMID: 8846745. Exclude: Population.

45. Carter EL, Nunlee-Bland G, Callender C. A patient-centric, provider-assisted diabetes telehealth self-management intervention for urban minorities. Perspect. 2011;8:1b. PMID: 21307985. Exclude: Intervention.

46. Castaneda C, Layne JE, Munoz-Orians L, et al. A randomized controlled trial of resistance exercise training to improve glycemic control in older adults with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2002 Dec;25(12):2335-41. PMID: 12453982. Exclude: Intervention.

47. Castillo A, Giachello A, Bates R, et al. Community-based diabetes education for Latinos: The diabetes empowerment education program. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Jul-Aug;36(4):586-94. PMID: 20538970. Exclude: Design.

48. Cavanaugh K, Wallston KA, Gebretsadik T, et al. Addressing literacy and numeracy to improve diabetes care: Two randomized controlled trials. Diabetes Care. 2009 Dec;32(12):2149-55. PMID: 19741187. Exclude: Intervention.

49. Chaney D, Coates V, Shevlin M. Running a complex educational intervention for adolescents with type 1 diabetes -- lessons learnt. Journal of Diabetes Nursing. 2010;14(10):370. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Publication type.

50. Channon SJ, Huws-Thomas MV, Rollnick S, et al. A multicenter randomized controlled trial of motivational interviewing in teenagers with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jun;30(6):1390-5. PMID: 17351283. Exclude: Intervention.

51. Cheyette C. Weight no more: A randomised controlled trial for people with type 2 diabetes on insulin therapy. Practical Diabetes International. 2007 November/December;24(9):450-6. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Design.

52. Chlebowy DO, El-Mallakh P, Myers J, et al. Motivational interviewing to improve diabetes outcomes in African Americans adults with diabetes. West J Nurs Res. 2014 Apr 14. PMID: 24733233. Exclude: Intervention.

53. Choe HM, Mitrovich S, Dubay D, et al. Proactive case management of high-risk patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus by a clinical pharmacist: A randomized controlled trial. Am J Manag Care. 2005 Apr;11(4):253-60. PMID: 15839185. Exclude: Intervention.

54. Christian JG, Bessesen DH, Byers TE, et al. Clinic-based support to help overweight patients with type 2 diabetes increase physical activity and lose weight. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 28;168(2):141-6. PMID: 18227359. Exclude: Intervention.

55. Cinar AB, Schou L. The role of self-efficacy in health coaching and health education for patients with type 2 diabetes. Int Dent J. 2014 Jun;64(3):155-63. PMID: 24571189. Exclude: Setting/Country.

56. Clancy DE, Huang P, Okonofua E, et al. Group visits: Promoting adherence to diabetes guidelines. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 May;22(5):620-4. PMID: 17443369. Exclude: Intervention.

57. Clifford RM, Batty KT, Davis TME, et al. A randomised controlled trial of a pharmaceutical care programme in high-risk diabetic patients in an outpatient clinic. Int J Pharm Pract. 2002;10(2):85-9. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

58. Clobes TA. Patient compliance with type 2 diabetes using visual reminders and the transtheoretical model. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The

Sciences and Engineering. 2013;73(11-B E). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

59. Conget I, Jansa M, Vidal M, et al. Effects of an individual intensive educational control program for insulin-dependent diabetic subjects with poor metabolic control. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 1995 Mar;27(3):189-92. PMID: 7555600. Exclude: Design.

60. Couper JJ, Taylor J, Fotheringham MJ, et al. Failure to maintain the benefits of home-based intervention in adolescents with poorly controlled type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 1999 Dec;22(12):1933-7. PMID: 10587821. Exclude: Design.

61. Crasto W, Jarvis J, Khunti K, et al. Multifactorial intervention in individuals with type 2 diabetes and microalbuminuria: The microalbuminuria education and medication optimisation (MEMO) study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2011 Sep;93(3):328-36. PMID: 21640424. Exclude: Intervention.

62. Dale J, Caramlau I, Sturt J, et al. Telephone peer-delivered intervention for diabetes motivation and support: The telecare exploratory rct. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Apr;75(1):91-8. PMID: 19013741. Exclude: Intervention.

63. Daly KD. Test of a culturally sensitive health empowerment intervention on stress, health promoting behaviors, blood glucose and blood pressure among diverse adults with type 2 diabetes from low-income households. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2012;73(5-B). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Duration.

64. Daniels EC, Powe BD, Metoyer T, et al. Increasing knowledge of cardiovascular risk factors among african americans by use of community health workers: The abcd community intervention pilot project. J Natl Med Assoc. [serial on the Internet]. 2012; 104(3-4): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/693/CN-00968693/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Population.

65. Davidson MB, Castellanos M, Kain D, et al. The effect of self monitoring of blood glucose concentrations on glycated hemoglobin levels in diabetic patients not taking insulin: A blinded, randomized trial. Am J Med. 2005 Apr;118(4):422-5. PMID: 15808142. Exclude: Intervention.

66. Davies MJ, Heller S, Skinner TC, et al. Effectiveness of the diabetes education and self management for ongoing and newly diagnosed (DESMOND) programme for people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: Cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Mar 1;336(7642):491-5. PMID: 18276664. Exclude: Population.

67. De Greef K, Deforche B, Tudor-Locke C, et al. Increasing physical activity in belgian type 2 diabetes patients: A three-arm randomized controlled trial. Int J Behav Med. 2011 Sep;18(3):188-98. PMID: 21052886. Exclude: Intervention.

68. De Greef KP, Deforche BI, Ruige JB, et al. The effects of a pedometer-based behavioral modification program with telephone support on physical activity and sedentary behavior in type 2 diabetes patients. Patient Educ Couns. 2011 Aug;84(2):275-9. PMID: 20732776. Exclude: Intervention.

69. Deakin TA, Cade JE, Williams DRR, et al., editors. Empowered patients: Better diabetes control, greater freedom to eat, no weight gain! Diabetologia; 2003. Exclude: Publication type.

70. Debussche X, Rollot O, Le Pommelet C, et al. Quarterly individual outpatients lifestyle counseling after initial inpatients education on type 2 diabetes: The redia prev-2 randomized controlled trial in reunion island. Diabetes Metab. 2012 Feb;38(1):46-53. PMID: 22030240. Exclude: Setting/Country.

71. Decoster VA, George L. An empowerment approach for elders living with diabetes: A pilot study of a community-based self-help group-the diabetes club. Educational Gerontology. 2005;31(9):699-713. PMID: WOS:000232104600003. Exclude: Design.

72. Di Loreto C, Fanelli C, Lucidi P, et al. Validation of a counseling strategy to

promote the adoption and the maintenance of physical activity by type 2 diabetic subjects. Diabetes Care. 2003 Feb;26(2):404-8. PMID: 12547870. Exclude: Intervention.

73. Didjurgeit U, Kruse J, Schmitz N, et al. A time-limited, problem-orientated psychotherapeutic intervention in type 1 diabetic patients with complications: A randomized controlled trial. Diabet Med. 2002 Oct;19(10):814-21. PMID: 12358867. Exclude: Intervention.

74. Diedrich A, Munroe DJ, Romano M. Promoting physical activity for persons with diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Jan-Feb;36(1):132-40. PMID: 20019197. Exclude: Intervention.

75. Dijkstra RF, Braspenning JC, Huijsmans Z, et al. Introduction of diabetes passports involving both patients and professionals to improve hospital outpatient diabetes care. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2005 May;68(2):126-34. PMID: 15860240. Exclude: Intervention.

76. Dijkstra RF, Niessen LW, Braspenning JCC, et al. Patient-centred and professional-directed implementation strategies for diabetes guidelines: A cluster-randomized trial-based cost-effectiveness analysis. Diabet Med. 2006 February;23(2):164-70. PMID: 16433714. Exclude: Intervention.

77. Dinneen SF, O'hara MC, Byrne M, et al. Group follow-up compared to individual clinic visits after structured education for type 1 diabetes: A cluster randomised controlled trial. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2013 Apr;100(1):29-38. PMID: 23398978. Exclude: Intervention.

78. Doucette WR, Witry MJ, Farris KB, et al. Community pharmacist-provided extended diabetes care. Ann Pharmacother. 2009 May;43(5):882-9. PMID: 19401477. Exclude: Intervention.

79. Dunstan DW, Mori TA, Puddey IB, et al. Exercise and fish intake: Effects on serum lipids and glycemic control for type 2 diabetics. Cardiology Review. 1998;15(8):34-7. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Publication type.

80. Dunstan DW, Mori TA, Puddey IB, et al. A randomised, controlled study of the effects of aerobic exercise and dietary fish on coagulation and fibrinolytic factors in type 2 diabetics. Thromb Haemost. 1999 Mar;81(3):367-72. PMID: 10102462. Exclude: Outcomes.

81. Dunstan DW, Puddey IB, Beilin LJ, et al. Effects of a short-term circuit weight training program on glycaemic control in niddm. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 1998 Apr;40(1):53-61. PMID: 9699091. Exclude: Intervention.

82. Duran A, Martin P, Runkle I, et al. Benefits of self-monitoring blood glucose in the management of new-onset type 2 diabetes mellitus: The St Carlos study, a prospective randomized clinic-based interventional study with parallel groups. J Diabetes. 2010 Sep;2(3):203-11. PMID: 20923485. Exclude: Population.

83. Dutton GR, Provost BC, Tan F, et al. A tailored print-based physical activity intervention for patients with type 2 diabetes. Prev Med. 2008 Oct;47(4):409-11. PMID: 18652840. Exclude: Intervention.

84. Eakin E, Reeves M, Dunstan D, et al. Living well with diabetes: Six-month randomised trial outcomes of a telephone-delivered weight loss intervention. Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport. 2012 December;15:S202. PMID: 70968590. Exclude: Publication type.

85. Eakin E, Reeves M, Lawler S, et al. Telephone counseling for physical activity and diet in primary care patients. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Feb;36(2):142-9. PMID: 19062240. Exclude: Population.

86. Eakin E, Reeves M, Winkler E, et al. Maintenance of physical activity and dietary change following a telephone-delivered intervention. Health Psychol. 2010 Nov;29(6):566-73. PMID: 20954778. Exclude: Population.

87. Eakin EG, Reeves MM, Lawler SP, et al. The logan healthy living program: A cluster randomized trial of a telephone-delivered physical activity and dietary behavior

intervention for primary care patients with type 2 diabetes or hypertension from a socially disadvantaged community--rationale, design and recruitment. Contemp Clin Trials. 2008 May;29(3):439-54. PMID: 18055274. Exclude: Publication type.

88. Eakin EG, Reeves MM, Winkler E, et al. Six-month outcomes from living well with diabetes: A randomized trial of a telephone-delivered weight loss and physical activity intervention to improve glycemic control. Ann Behav Med. 2013 Oct;46(2):193-203. PMID: 23609340. Exclude: Outcomes.

89. Edelman D, Fredrickson SK, Melnyk SD, et al. Medical clinics versus usual care for patients with both diabetes and hypertension: A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Jun 1;152(11):689-96. PMID: 20513826. Exclude: Intervention.

90. Elnour AA, El Mugammar IT, Jaber T, et al. Pharmaceutical care of patients with gestational diabetes mellitus. J Eval Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;14(1):131-40. PMID: 18211656. Exclude: Intervention.

91. Engel L, Cummins R. Impact of dose adjustment for normal eating in Australia (ozdafne) on subjective wellbeing, coping resources and negative affects in adults with type 1 diabetes: A prospective comparison study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2011 Mar;91(3):271-9. PMID: 21146889. Exclude: Duration.

92. Engel L, Lindner H. Impact of using a pedometer on time spent walking in older adults with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2006 Jan-Feb;32(1):98-107. PMID: 16439498. Exclude: Intervention.

93. Eriksson KM, Westborg CJ, Eliasson MCE. A randomized trial of lifestyle intervention in primary healthcare for the modification of cardiovascular risk factors. The Bjorknas study. Scand J Public Health. 2006 October;34(5):453-61. PMID: 16990155 Exclude: Population.

94. Espeland MA, Rejeski WJ, West DS, et al. Intensive weight loss intervention in older individuals: Results from the action for health in diabetes type 2 diabetes mellitus trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Jun;61(6):912-22. PMID: 23668423. Exclude: Outcomes.

95. Estabrooks PA, Nelson CC, Xu S, et al. The frequency and behavioral outcomes of goal choices in the self-management of diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2005 May-Jun;31(3):391-400. PMID: 15919639. Exclude: Intervention.

96. Fabricatore AN, Wadden TA, Ebbeling CB, et al. Targeting dietary fat or glycemic load in the treatment of obesity and type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2011 Apr;92(1):37-45. PMID: 21208675. Exclude: Intervention.

97. Faridi Z, Liberti L, Shuval K, et al. Evaluating the impact of mobile telephone technology on type 2 diabetic patients' self-management: The niche pilot study. J Eval Clin Pract. 2008 Jun;14(3):465-9. PMID: 18373577. Exclude: Intervention.

98. Farmer A, Wade A, Goyder E, et al. Impact of self monitoring of blood glucose in the management of patients with non-insulin treated diabetes: Open parallel group randomised trial. BMJ. 2007 Jul 21;335(7611):132. PMID: 17591623. Exclude: Intervention.

99. Farmer AJ, Wade AN, French DP, et al. Blood glucose self-monitoring in type 2 diabetes: A randomised controlled trial. Health Technol Assess. 2009 Feb;13(15):iii-iv, ix-xi, 1-50. PMID: 19254484. Exclude: Intervention.

100. Faulconbridge LF, Wadden TA, Rubin RR, et al. One-year changes in symptoms of depression and weight in overweight/obese individuals with type 2 diabetes in the Look AHEAD study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2012 Apr;20(4):783-93. PMID: 22016099. Exclude: Outcomes.

101. Forjuoh SN, Bolin JN, Huber JCJ, et al. Behavioral and technological interventions targeting glycemic control in a racially/ethnically diverse population: A randomized controlled trial. BMC Public Health. 2014;14:71. PMID: 24450992. Exclude: Intervention.

102. Fornos JA, Andres NF, Andres JC, et al. A pharmacotherapy follow-up program in patients with type-2 diabetes in community pharmacies in Spain. Pharm World Sci. 2006 Apr;28(2):65-72. PMID: 16791717. Exclude: Intervention.

103. Foster GD, Borradaile KE, Sanders MH, et al. A randomized study on the effect of weight loss on obstructive sleep apnea among obese patients with type 2 diabetes: The Sleep AHEAD study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Sep 28;169(17):1619-26. PMID: 19786682. Exclude: Outcomes.

104. Foster GD, Wyatt HR, Hill JO, et al. Weight and metabolic outcomes after 2 years on a low-carbohydrate versus low-fat diet: A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Aug 3;153(3):147-57. PMID: 20679559. Exclude: Population.

105. Franciosi M, Lucisano G, Pellegrini F, et al. Roses: Role of self-monitoring of blood glucose and intensive education in patients with type 2 diabetes not receiving insulin. A pilot randomized clinical trial. Diabet Med. 2011 Jul;28(7):789-96. PMID: 21342243. Exclude: Intervention.

106. Freeman KA, Duke DC, Harris MA. Behavioral health care for adolescents with poorly controlled diabetes via skype: Does working alliance remain intact? Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology. [serial on the Internet]. 2014; (3): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/766/CN-00959766/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Publication type.

107. Gabbay RA, Lendel I, Saleem TM, et al. Nurse case management improves blood pressure, emotional distress and diabetes complication screening. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2006 Jan;71(1):28-35. PMID: 16019102. Exclude: Intervention.

108. Gaede P, Beck M, Vedel P, et al. Limited impact of lifestyle education in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus and microalbuminuria: Results from a randomized intervention study. Diabet Med. 2001 Feb;18(2):104-8. PMID: 11251672. Exclude: Intervention.

109. Gaede P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving HH, et al. Effect of a multifactorial intervention on mortality in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):580-91. PMID: 18256393. Exclude: Intervention.

110. Gaede P, Vedel P, Larsen N, et al. Multifactorial intervention and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 30;348(5):383-93. PMID: 12556541. Exclude: Intervention.

111. Gaede P, Vedel P, Parving HH, et al. Intensified multifactorial intervention in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus and microalbuminuria: The Steno type 2 randomised study. Lancet. 1999 Feb 20;353(9153):617-22. PMID: 10030326. Exclude: Intervention.

112. Gajewska KA, Pankowska E, Gajewski JA. The to become independent - educational program for young adolescents. The pilot study of original program. Pediatr Diabetes. 2012 October;13:28. PMID: 70932770. Exclude: Publication type.

113. Gallagher R, Kirkness A, Zelestis E, et al. A randomised trial of a weight loss intervention for overweight and obese people diagnosed with coronary heart disease and/or type 2 diabetes. Ann Behav Med. 2012 Aug;44(1):119-28. PMID: 22552838. Exclude: Population.

114. Ganz DA. Measuring the quality of chronic illness care for older adults. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2008;68(9-B). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

115. Gary TL, Batts-Turner M, Yeh HC, et al. The effects of a nurse case manager and a community health worker team on diabetic control, emergency department visits, and hospitalizations among urban African Americans with type 2 diabetes mellitus: A randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Oct 26;169(19):1788-94. PMID: 19858437. Exclude: Intervention.

116. Gary TL, Bone LR, Hill MN, et al. Randomized controlled trial of the effects of nurse case manager and community health worker interventions on risk factors for

diabetes-related complications in urban African Americans. Prev Med. 2003 Jul;37(1):23-32. PMID: 12799126. Exclude: Intervention.

117. Gillespie P, O'shea E, Paul G, et al. Cost effectiveness of peer support for type 2 diabetes. Int J Technol Assess Health Care. 2012 January;28(1):3-11. PMID: 22617733. Exclude: Intervention.

118. Glasgow RE, Boles SM, Mckay HG, et al. The d-net diabetes self-management program: Long-term implementation, outcomes, and generalization results. Prev Med. 2003 Apr;36(4):410-9. PMID: 12649049. Exclude: Intervention.

119. Glasgow RE, Christiansen SM, Kurz D, et al. Engagement in a diabetes self-management website: Usage patterns and generalizability of program use. J Med Internet Res. 2011;13(1):e9. PMID: 21371992. Exclude: Outcomes.

120. Glasgow RE, Edwards LL, Whitesides H, et al. Reach and effectiveness of dvd and in-person diabetes self-management education. Chronic Illn. 2009 Dec;5(4):243-9. PMID: 19933245. Exclude: Design.

121. Glasgow RE, La Chance PA, Toobert DJ, et al. Long-term effects and costs of brief behavioural dietary intervention for patients with diabetes delivered from the medical office. Patient Educ Couns. 1997 Nov;32(3):175-84. PMID: 9423499. Exclude: Intervention.

122. Glasgow RE, Toobert DJ. Brief, computer-assisted diabetes dietary self-management counseling: Effects on behavior, physiologic outcomes, and quality of life. Med Care. 2000 Nov;38(11):1062-73. PMID: 11078048. Exclude: Intervention.

123. Glasgow RE, Toobert DJ, Barrera MJ, et al. Assessment of problem-solving: A key to successful diabetes self-management. J Behav Med. 2004 Oct;27(5):477-90. PMID: 15675636. Exclude: Outcomes.

124. Glasgow RE, Toobert DJ, Hampson SE. Effects of a brief office-based intervention to facilitate diabetes dietary self-management. Diabetes Care. 1996 Aug;19(8):835-42. PMID: 8842601. Exclude: Intervention.

125. Glasgow RE, Toobert DJ, Hampson SE, et al. A brief office-based intervention to facilitate diabetes dietary self-management. Health Educ Res. 1995 Dec;10(4):467-78. PMID: 10159676. Exclude: Intervention.

126. Glasgow RE, Toobert DJ, Hampson SE, et al. Implementation, generalization and long-term results of the "choosing well" diabetes self-management intervention. Patient Educ Couns. 2002 Oct -Nov;48(2):115-22. PMID: 12401414. Exclude: Intervention.

127. Goode AD, Winkler EaH, Lawler SP, et al. A telephone-delivered physical activity and dietary intervention for type 2 diabetes and hypertension: Does intervention dose influence outcomes? Am J Health Promot. 2011 Mar-Apr;25(4):257-63. PMID: 21361811. Exclude: Population.

128. Graue M, Wentzel-Larsen T, Hanestad BR, et al. Evaluation of a programme of group visits and computer-assisted consultations in the treatment of adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2005 Nov;22(11):1522-9. PMID: 16241917. Exclude: Intervention.

129. Greenhalgh T, Campbell-Richards D, Vijayaraghavan S, et al. New models of self-management education for minority ethnic groups: Pilot randomized trial of a story-sharing intervention. J Health Serv Res Policy. 2011 Jan;16(1):28-36. PMID: 20739577. Exclude: Intervention.

130. Gregg JA, Callaghan GM, Hayes SC, et al. Improving diabetes self-management through acceptance, mindfulness, and values: A randomized controlled trial. J Consult Clin Psychol. 2007 Apr;75(2):336-43. PMID: 17469891. Exclude: Duration.

131. Grey M, Boland EA, Davidson M, et al. Coping skills training for youth with diabetes mellitus has long-lasting effects on metabolic control and quality of life. J Pediatr. 2000 Jul;137(1):107-13. PMID: 10891831. Exclude: Intervention.

132. Grey M, Boland EA, Davidson M, et al. Short-term effects of coping skills training

as adjunct to intensive therapy in adolescents. Diabetes Care. 1998 Jun;21(6):902-8. PMID: 9614605. Exclude: Intervention.

133. Grey M, Boland EA, Davidson M, et al. Coping skills training for youths with diabetes on intensive therapy. Appl Nurs Res. 1999 Feb;12(1):3-12. PMID: 10048236. Exclude: Intervention.

134. Grey M, Davidson M, Boland EA, et al. Clinical and psychosocial factors associated with achievement of treatment goals in adolescents with diabetes mellitus. J Adolesc Health. 2001 May;28(5):377-85. PMID: 11336867. Exclude: Publication type.

135. Grey M, Whittemore R, Jaser S, et al. Effects of coping skills training in school-age children with type 1 diabetes. Res Nurs Health. 2009 Aug;32(4):405-18. PMID: 19488997. Exclude: Intervention.

136. Grey M, Whittemore R, Jeon S, et al. Internet psycho-education programs improve outcomes in youth with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2013 Sep;36(9):2475-82. PMID: 23579179. Exclude: Intervention.

137. California Medi-Cal Type 2 Diabetes Study Group. Closing the gap: Effect of diabetes case management on glycemic control among low-income ethnic minority populations: The California Medi-Cal type 2 diabetes study. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):95-103. PMID: 14693973. Exclude: Intervention.

138. DAFNE Study Group. Training in flexible, intensive insulin management to enable dietary freedom in people with type 1 diabetes: Dose adjustment for normal eating (DAFNE) randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2002 Oct 5;325(7367):746. PMID: 12364302. Exclude: Intervention.

139. Gucciardi E, Demelo M, Lee RN, et al. Assessment of two culturally competent diabetes education methods: Individual versus individual plus group education in Canadian Portuguese adults with type 2 diabetes. Ethn Health. 2007 Apr;12(2):163-87. PMID: 17364900. Exclude: Duration.

140. Guerci B, Drouin P, Grange V, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose significantly improves metabolic control in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: The auto-surveillance intervention active (ASIA) study. Diabetes Metab. 2003 Dec;29(6):587-94. PMID: 14707887. Exclude: Intervention.

141. Hains AA, Davies WH, Parton E, et al. A stress management intervention for adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2000 May-Jun;26(3):417-24. PMID: 11151289. Exclude: Intervention.

142. Halford WK, Goodall TA, Nicholson JM. Diet and diabetes (ii): A controlled trial of problem solving to improve dietary self-management in patients with insulin dependent diabetes. Psychol Health. 1997 1997/03/01;12(2):231-8. PMID: WOS:A1997WL08900006. Exclude: Intervention.

143. Halle M, Berg A, Garwers U, et al. Influence of 4 weeks' intervention by exercise and diet on low-density lipoprotein subfractions in obese men with type 2 diabetes. Metabolism. 1999 May;48(5):641-4. PMID: 10337867. Exclude: Design.

144. Hamdy O, Carver C. The why wait program: Improving clinical outcomes through weight management in type 2 diabetes. Curr Diab Rep. 2008;8(5):413-20. PMID: 18778592. Exclude: Design.

145. Hare JL, Hordern MD, Leano R, et al. Application of an exercise intervention on the evolution of diastolic dysfunction in patients with diabetes mellitus: Efficacy and effectiveness. Circ. 2011 Jul;4(4):441-9. PMID: 21576281. Exclude: Intervention.

146. Hargraves JL, Ferguson WJ, Lemay CA, et al. Community health workers assisting patients with diabetes in self-management. J Ambulatory Care Manage. 2012 Jan-Mar;35(1):15-26. PMID: 22156952. Exclude: Intervention.

147. Harris MA, Freeman KA, Beers M. Family therapy for adolescents with poorly controlled diabetes: Initial test of clinical significance. J Pediatr Psychol. 2009 Nov-

Dec;34(10):1097-107. PMID: 19264879. Exclude: Intervention.

148. Harris MA, Freeman KA, Duke DC, et al. Skype-based family problem solving for youth with poorly controlled diabetes: Relative effectiveness of improving adherence and metabolic control. Diabetes. 2013 July;62:A198. PMID: 71287222. Exclude: Publication type.

149. Harris MA, Greco P, Wysocki T, et al. Family therapy with adolescents with diabetes: A litmus test for clinically meaningful change. Families, Systems and Health. 2001;19(2):159-68. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

150. Hawthorne K. Effect of culturally appropriate health education on glycaemic control and knowledge of diabetes in British Pakistani women with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Health Educ Res. 2001 Jun;16(3):373-81. PMID: 11497119. Exclude: Intervention.

151. Hawthorne K, Tomlinson S. One-to-one teaching with pictures--flashcard health education for British Asians with diabetes. Br J Gen Pract. 1997 May;47(418):301-4. PMID: 9219407. Exclude: Intervention.

152. Hee-Sung K. Impact of web-based nurse's education on glycosylated haemoglobin in type 2 diabetic patients. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Jul;16(7):1361-6. PMID: 17584355. Exclude: Intervention.

153. Heinrich E, Candel MJ, Schaper NC, et al. Effect evaluation of a motivational interviewing based counselling strategy in diabetes care. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2010 Dec;90(3):270-8. PMID: 20950883. Exclude: Intervention.

154. Heinrich E, De Nooijer J, Schaper NC, et al. Evaluation of the web-based diabetes interactive education programme (DIEP) for patients with type 2 diabetes. Patient Educ Couns. 2012 Feb;86(2):172-8. PMID: 21616626. Exclude: Duration.

155. Heisler M, Vijan S, Makki F, et al. Diabetes control with reciprocal peer support versus nurse care management: A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Oct 19;153(8):507-15. PMID: 20956707. Exclude: Intervention.

156. Henry JL, Wilson PH, Bruce DG, et al. Cognitive-behavioural stress management for patients with non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Psychology, Health & Medicine. 1997;2(2):109-18. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

157. Hermanns N, Kulzer B, Kubiak T, et al. The effect of an education programme (HyPOS) to treat hypoglycaemia problems in patients with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2007 Oct;23(7):528-38. PMID: 17245692. Exclude: Intervention.

158. Hiss RG, Armbruster BA, Gillard ML, et al. Nurse care manager collaboration with community-based physicians providing diabetes care: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Educ. 2007 May-Jun;33(3):493-502. PMID: 17570880. Exclude: Intervention.

159. Hiss RG, Gillard ML, Armbruster BA, et al. Comprehensive evaluation of community-based diabetic patients: Effect of feedback to patients and their physicians: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2001 Apr;24(4):690-4. PMID: 11315832. Exclude: Intervention.

160. Hornsten A, Lundman B, Stenlund H, et al. Metabolic improvement after intervention focusing on personal understanding in type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2005 Apr;68(1):65-74. PMID: 15811567. Exclude: Intervention.

161. Hornsten A, Stenlund H, Lundman B, et al. Improvements in hba1c remain after 5 years--a follow up of an educational intervention focusing on patients' personal understandings of type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Jul;81(1):50-5. PMID: 18372074. Exclude: Intervention.

162. Howe CJ, Jawad AF, Tuttle AK, et al. Education and telephone case management for children with type 1 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. J Pediatr Nurs. 2005 Apr;20(2):83-95. PMID: 15815568. Exclude: Intervention.

163. Howells L, Wilson AC, Skinner TC, et al. A randomized control trial of the effect of negotiated telephone support on glycaemic control in young people with type 1 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2002 Aug;19(8):643-8. PMID: 12147144. Exclude: Intervention.

164. Howorka K, Pumprla J, Wagner-Nosiska D, et al. Empowering diabetes out-patients with structured education: Short-term and long-term effects of functional insulin treatment on perceived control over diabetes. J Psychosom Res. 2000 Jan;48(1):37-44. PMID: 10750628. Exclude: Intervention.

165. Huizinga MM, Gebretsadik T, Garcia Ulen C, et al. Preventing glycaemic relapse in recently controlled type 2 diabetes patients: A randomised controlled trial. Diabetologia. 2010 May;53(5):832-9. PMID: 20084363. Exclude: Intervention.

166. Iafusco D, Galderisi A, Nocerino I, et al. Chat line for adolescents with type 1 diabetes: A useful tool to improve coping with diabetes: A 2-year follow-up study. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2011 May;13(5):551-5. PMID: 21406010. Exclude: Intervention.

167. Izquierdo R, Lagua CT, Meyer S, et al. Telemedicine intervention effects on waist circumference and body mass index in the IDEATel project. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2010 Mar;12(3):213-20. PMID: 20151772. Exclude: Intervention.

168. Jaber LA, Halapy H, Fernet M, et al. Evaluation of a pharmaceutical care model on diabetes management. Ann Pharmacother. 1996 Mar;30(3):238-43. PMID: 8833557. Exclude: Intervention.

169. Jaber LA, Halapy H, Fernet M, et al. Evaluation of a pharmaceutical care model on diabetes management. Ann Pharmacother. 1996 Mar;30(3):238-43. PMID: 8833557. Exclude: Intervention.

170. Jablon SL, Naliboff BD, Gilmore SL, et al. Effects of relaxation training on glucose tolerance and diabetic control in type ii diabetes. Applied psychophysiology and biofeedback. 1997 Sep;22(3):155-69. PMID: 9428966. Exclude: Intervention.

171. Jackson R, Asimakopoulou K, Scammell A. Assessment of the transtheoretical model as used by dietitians in promoting physical activity in people with type 2 diabetes. J Hum Nutr Diet. 2007 Feb;20(1):27-36. PMID: 17241190. Exclude: Intervention.

172. Jakicic JM, Egan CM, Fabricatore AN, et al. Four-year change in cardiorespiratory fitness and influence on glycemic control in adults with type 2 diabetes in a randomized trial: The Look AHEAD trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 May;36(5):1297-303. PMID: 23223405. Exclude: Outcomes.

173. Jakicic JM, Jaramillo SA, Balasubramanyam A, et al. Effect of a lifestyle intervention on change in cardiorespiratory fitness in adults with type 2 diabetes: Results from the Look AHEAD study. Int J Obes (Lond). 2009 Mar;33(3):305-16. PMID: 19153582. Exclude: Outcomes.

174. Jalilian M, Moeini B, Hazavehei SMM, et al. Physical activity stage-matched intervention: Promoting metabolic control in type 2 diabetes. J. 2013;2:18. PMID: 24083268. Exclude: Setting/Country.

175. Jansa M, Vidal M, Viaplana J, et al. Telecare in a structured therapeutic education programme addressed to patients with type 1 diabetes and poor metabolic control. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2006 Oct;74(1):26-32. PMID: 16621113. Exclude: Intervention.

176. Jansink R, Braspenning J, Keizer E, et al. No identifiable Hb1Ac or lifestyle change after a comprehensive diabetes programme including motivational interviewing: A cluster randomised trial. Scand J Prim Health Care. 2013 Jun;31(2):119-27. PMID: 23659710. Exclude: Population.

177. Johansen OE, Gullestad L, Blaasaas KG, et al. Effects of structured hospital-based care compared with standard care for type 2 diabetes-the Asker and Baerum cardiovascular diabetes study, a randomized trial. Diabet Med. 2007 Sep;24(9):1019-27. PMID: 17509068. Exclude: Intervention.

178. Johnson W, Shaya FT, Winston R, et al. Diabetes control through an educational

intervention. Ethn Dis. 2014;24(2):182-8. PMID: 24804364. Exclude: Intervention.

179. Joshi R, Joshi N, Helmuth A. Improving ambulatory diabetes care in high-risk racial minorities: Use of culture-specific education and close follow-up. Endocr Pract. 2010 Mar-Apr;16(2):171-7. PMID: 19833583. Exclude: Outcomes.

180. Kahleova H, Matoulek M, Malinska H, et al. Vegetarian diet improves insulin resistance and oxidative stress markers more than conventional diet in subjects with type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2011 May;28(5):549-59. PMID: 21480966. Exclude: Intervention.

181. Kang CM, Chang SC, Chen PL, et al. Comparison of family partnership intervention care vs. Conventional care in adult patients with poorly controlled type 2 diabetes in a community hospital: A randomized controlled trial. Int J Nurs Stud. 2010 Nov;47(11):1363-73. PMID: 20371056. Exclude: Setting/Country.

182. Kerr D, Gillam E, Ryder J, et al. An eastern art form for a western disease: Randomised controlled trial of yoga in patients with poorly controlled insulin-treated diabetes. Practical Diabetes International. 2002 July/August;19(6):164-6. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

183. Keyserling TC, Ammerman AS, Samuel-Hodge CD, et al. A diabetes management program for African American women with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2000 Sep-Oct;26(5):796-805. PMID: 11140007. Exclude: Outcomes.

184. Kim HS, Oh JA. Adherence to diabetes control recommendations: Impact of nurse telephone calls. J Adv Nurs. 2003 Nov;44(3):256-61. PMID: 14641395. Exclude: Intervention.

185. Kim HS, Oh JA, Lee HO. Effects of nurse-coordinated intervention on patients with type 2 diabetes in Korea. J Nurs Care Qual. 2005 Apr-Jun;20(2):154-60. PMID: 15839295. Exclude: Intervention.

186. Kim SI, Kim HS. Effectiveness of mobile and internet intervention in patients with obese type 2 diabetes. Int J Med Inform. 2008 Jun;77(6):399-404. PMID: 17881285. Exclude: Intervention.

187. King DK, Glasgow RE, Toobert DJ, et al. Self-efficacy, problem solving, and social-environmental support are associated with diabetes self-management behaviors. Diabetes Care. 2010 Apr;33(4):751-3. PMID: 20150299. Exclude: Design.

188. Kirk A, Mutrie N, Macintyre P, et al. Increasing physical activity in people with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2003 Apr;26(4):1186-92. PMID: 12663595. Exclude: Intervention.

189. Kirk A, Mutrie N, Macintyre P, et al. Effects of a 12-month physical activity counselling intervention on glycaemic control and on the status of cardiovascular risk factors in people with type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2004 May;47(5):821-32. PMID: 15138687. Exclude: Intervention.

190. Kirkman MS, Weinberger M, Landsman PB, et al. A telephone-delivered intervention for patients with NIDDM. Effect on coronary risk factors. Diabetes Care. 1994 Aug;17(8):840-6. PMID: 7956628. Exclude: Intervention.

191. Ko GT, Li JK, Kan EC, et al. Effects of a structured health education programme by a diabetic education nurse on cardiovascular risk factors in Chinese type 2 diabetic patients: A 1-year prospective randomized study. Diabet Med. 2004 Dec;21(12):1274-9. PMID: 15569128. Exclude: Intervention.

192. Kolbasovsky A. A pilot project to address the behavioral health needs of people with diabetes. Manag Care Interface. 2005;18(11):47-53. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Design.

193. Kolbasovsky A, Reich L. Improving the quality of diabetes care: A behavioral health intervention. Journal for Healthcare Quality: Promoting Excellence in Healthcare. 2010;32(2):43-51. PMID: 20364650. Exclude: Design.

194. Koproski J, Pretto Z, Poretsky L. Effects of an intervention by a diabetes team in hospitalized patients with diabetes. Diabetes

Care. 1997 Oct;20(10):1553-5. PMID: 9314634. Exclude: Intervention.

195. Kraemer DF, Kradjan WA, Bianco TM, et al. A randomized study to assess the impact of pharmacist counseling of employer-based health plan beneficiaries with diabetes: The empower study. J Pharm Pract. 2012 Apr;25(2):169-79. PMID: 21987530. Exclude: Intervention.

196. Krakow D, Feulner-Krakow G. Linda: The diabetes self-management training programme for people with type 1 or type 2 diabetes. European Diabetes Nursing. 2007;4(3):106-12. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Design.

197. Krein SL, Klamerus ML, Vijan S, et al. Case management for patients with poorly controlled diabetes: A randomized trial. Am J Med. 2004 Jun 1;116(11):732-9. PMID: 15144909. Exclude: Intervention.

198. Krein SL, Klamerus ML, Vijan S, et al. Case management for patients with poorly controlled diabetes: A randomized trial. Am J Med. 2004 Jun 1;116(11):732-9. PMID: 15144909. Exclude: Intervention.

199. Kroese FM, Adriaanse MA, Vinkers CDW, et al. The effectiveness of a proactive coping intervention targeting self-management in diabetes patients. Psychology and Health. 2014 January;29(1):110-25. PMID: 24111623. Exclude: Design.

200. Krousel-Wood MA, Berger L, Jiang X, et al. Does home-based exercise improve body mass index in patients with type 2 diabetes? Results of a feasibility trial. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;79(2):230-6. PMID: 17942181. Exclude: Intervention.

201. Kulzer B, Hermanns N, Ehrmann D, et al. The effect of a diabetes education programme (PRIMAS) for people with type 1 diabetes: Results of a randomized trial. Diabetes. 2013 July;62:A79-A80. PMID: 71286751. Exclude: Publication type.

202. Lagger G, Golay A. A 5 dimension therapeutic patient education for type 1 diabetic patients. Education Therapeutique du Patient/Therapeutic Patient Education. 2010;2(2):S117-S24. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Design.

203. Laitinen J, Uusitupa M, Ahola I, et al. Metabolic and dietary variables associated with glycaemic control in patients with recently diagnosed type ii diabetes mellitus. Diabetes, nutrition & metabolism. 1994;7(2):77-87. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Population.

204. Lane JD, Mccaskill CC, Ross SL, et al. Relaxation training for niddm. Predicting who may benefit. Diabetes Care. 1993 Aug;16(8):1087-94. PMID: 8375238. Exclude: Intervention.

205. Lawler SP, Winkler E, Reeves MM, et al. Multiple health behavior changes and co-variation in a telephone counseling trial. Ann Behav Med. 2010 Jun;39(3):250-7. PMID: 20419359. Exclude: Population.

206. Lawson ML, Cohen N, Richardson C, et al. A randomized trial of regular standardized telephone contact by a diabetes nurse educator in adolescents with poor diabetes control. Pediatr Diabetes. 2005 Mar;6(1):32-40. PMID: 15787899. Exclude: Intervention.

207. Legorreta AP, Peters AL, Ossorio RC, et al. Effect of a comprehensive nurse-managed diabetes program: An hmo prospective study. Am J Manag Care. 1996;2:1024-30. PMID: Exclude: Design.

208. Levetan CS, Dawn KR, Robbins DC, et al. Impact of computer-generated personalized goals on HbA(1c). Diabetes Care. 2002 Jan;25(1):2-8. PMID: 11772893. Exclude: Intervention.

209. Li X, Zhang H, Yuan B, et al. Study on effect of pharmacist participating in medication guidance of diabetic patients at home. Journal of Clinical and Experimental Medicine. 2008;10:8-9. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Language.

210. Ligtenberg PC, Hoekstra JB, Bol E, et al. Effects of physical training on metabolic control in elderly type 2 diabetes mellitus patients. Clinical science (London, England : 1979). 1997 Aug;93(2):127-35. PMID: 9301427. Exclude: Intervention.

211. Lo R, Lo B, Wells E, et al. The development and evaluation of a computer-aided diabetes education program. Aust J Adv Nurs. 1996 Winter;13(4):19-27. PMID: 8900703. Exclude: Intervention.

212. Look ARG, Pi-Sunyer X, Blackburn G, et al. Reduction in weight and cardiovascular disease risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes: One-year results of the Look AHEAD trial. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jun;30(6):1374-83. PMID: 17363746. Exclude: Outcomes.

213. Look ARG, Wing RR. Long-term effects of a lifestyle intervention on weight and cardiovascular risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus: Four-year results of the Look AHEAD trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Sep 27;170(17):1566-75. PMID: 20876408. Exclude: Outcomes.

214. Lorig KR, Ritter PL, Gonzalez VM. Hispanic chronic disease self-management: A randomized community-based outcome trial. Nurs Res. 2003 Nov-Dec;52(6):361-9. PMID: 14639082. Exclude: Intervention.

215. Lucotti P, Monti LD, Setola E, et al. Aerobic and resistance training effects compared to aerobic training alone in obese type 2 diabetic patients on diet treatment. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2011 Dec;94(3):395-403. PMID: 21890226. Exclude: Setting/Country.

216. Luley C, Blaik A, Reschke K, et al. Weight loss in obese patients with type 2 diabetes: Effects of telemonitoring plus a diet combination - the active body control (ABC) program. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2011 Mar;91(3):286-92. PMID: 21168231. Exclude: Duration.

217. Maislos M, Weisman D. Multidisciplinary approach to patients with poorly controlled type 2 diabetes mellitus: A prospective, randomized study. Acta Diabetol. 2004 Jun;41(2):44-8. PMID: 15224204. Exclude: Intervention.

218. Maljanian R, Grey N, Staff I, et al. Intensive telephone follow-up to a hospital-based disease management model for patients with diabetes mellitus. Disease management : DM. 2005 Feb;8(1):15-25. PMID: 15722700. Exclude: Intervention.

219. Maloni HW. An intervention to effect hypertension, glycemic control, diabetes self-management, self-efficacy, and satisfaction with care in type 2 diabetic va health care users with inadequate functional health literacy skills. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2007;68(4-B). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Duration.

220. Manning RM, Jung RT, Leese GP, et al. The comparison of four weight reduction strategies aimed at overweight diabetic patients. Diabet Med. 1995 May;12(5):409-15. PMID: 7648803. Exclude: Intervention.

221. Manning RM, Jung RT, Leese GP, et al. The comparison of four weight reduction strategies aimed at overweight patients with diabetes mellitus: Four-year follow-up. Diabet Med. 1998 Jun;15(6):497-502. PMID: 9632125. Exclude: Intervention.

222. Martinus R, Corban R, Wackerhage H, et al. Effect of psychological intervention on exercise adherence in type 2 diabetic subjects. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2006 Nov;1084:350-60. PMID: 17151314. Exclude: Population.

223. Matam P, Kumaraiah V, Munichoodappa C, et al. Behavioural intervention in the management of compliance in young type-i diabetics. J Assoc Physicians India. 2000 Oct;48(10):967-71. PMID: 11200920. Exclude: Setting/Country.

224. Mau MK, Glanz K, Severino R, et al. Mediators of lifestyle behavior change in Native Hawaiians: Initial findings from the Native Hawaiian diabetes intervention program. Diabetes Care. 2001 Oct;24(10):1770-5. PMID: 11574440. Exclude: Design.

225. Mayer-Davis EJ, D'antonio A, Martin M, et al. Pilot study of strategies for effective weight management in type 2 diabetes: Pounds off with empowerment (POWER). Fam Community Health. 2001 Jul;24(2):27-35. PMID: 11373164. Exclude: Outcomes.

226. Mazzuca KB, Farris NA, Mendenhall J, et al. Demonstrating the added value of community health nursing for clients with

insulin-dependent diabetes. J Community Health Nurs. 1997;14(4):211-24. PMID: 9409092. Exclude: Intervention.

227. Mccarrier KP, Ralston JD, Hirsch IB, et al. Web-based collaborative care for type 1 diabetes: A pilot randomized trial. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2009 Apr;11(4):211-7. PMID: 19344195. Exclude: Intervention.

228. Mcginnis RA, Mcgrady A, Cox SA, et al. Biofeedback-assisted relaxation in type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2145-9. PMID: 16123481. Exclude: Intervention.

229. Mckay HG, Glasgow RE, Feil EG, et al. Internet-based diabetes self-management and support: Initial outcomes from the diabetes network project. Rehabilitation Psychology. 2002;47(1):31-48. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Outcomes.

230. Mckay HG, King D, Eakin EG, et al. The diabetes network internet-based physical activity intervention: A randomized pilot study. Diabetes Care. 2001 Aug;24(8):1328-34. PMID: 11473065. Exclude: Intervention.

231. Mclean DL, Mcalister FA, Johnson JA, et al. A randomized trial of the effect of community pharmacist and nurse care on improving blood pressure management in patients with diabetes mellitus: Study of cardiovascular risk intervention by pharmacists-hypertension (SCRIP-HTN). Arch Intern Med. 2008 Nov 24;168(21):2355-61. PMID: 19029501. Exclude: Intervention.

232. Mcmahon GT, Fonda SJ, Gomes HE, et al. A randomized comparison of online- and telephone-based care management with internet training alone in adult patients with poorly controlled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2012 Nov;14(11):1060-7. PMID: 22953754. Exclude: Intervention.

233. Mcmahon GT, Gomes HE, Hickson Hohne S, et al. Web-based care management in patients with poorly controlled diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jul;28(7):1624-9. PMID: 15983311. Exclude: Intervention.

234. Mehuys E, Van Bortel L, De Bolle L, et al. Effectiveness of a community pharmacist intervention in diabetes care: A randomized controlled trial. J Clin Pharm Ther. 2011 Oct;36(5):602-13. PMID: 21143256. Exclude: Intervention.

235. Mendez FJ, Belendez M. Effects of a behavioral intervention on treatment adherence and stress management in adolescents with IDDM. Diabetes Care. 1997 Sep;20(9):1370-5. PMID: 9283782. Exclude: Outcomes.

236. Mengham LH, Morris BF, Palmer CR, et al. Is intensive dietetic intervention effective for overweight patients with diabetes mellitus? A randomized controlled study in a general practice. Practical Diabetes International. 1999;16(1):5-8. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

237. Middelkoop BJC, Geelhoed-Duijvestijn PHLM, Van Der Wal G. Effectiveness of culture-specific diabetes care for Surinam South Asian patients in the Hague: A randomized controlled trial/controlled before-and-after study. Diabetes Care. 2001 November 1, 2001;24(11):1997-8. PMID: 11679471 Exclude: Intervention.

238. Miller CK, Edwards L, Kissling G, et al. Nutrition education improves metabolic outcomes among older adults with diabetes mellitus: Results from a randomized controlled trial. Prev Med. 2002 Feb;34(2):252-9. PMID: 11817922. Exclude: Intervention.

239. Miller CK, Jensen GL, Achterberg CL. Evaluation of a food label nutrition intervention for women with type 2 diabetes mellitus. J Am Diet Assoc. 1999 Mar;99(3):323-8. PMID: 10076584. Exclude: Intervention.

240. Mitra A, Dewanjee D, Dey B. Mechanistic studies of lifestyle interventions in type 2 diabetes. World J Diabetes. 2012 Dec 15;3(12):201-7. PMID: 23301122. Exclude: Setting/Country.

241. Mollaoglu M, Beyazit E. Influence of diabetic education on patient metabolic control. Appl Nurs Res. 2009 Aug;22(3):183-90. PMID: 19616166. Exclude: Setting/Country.

242. Mons U, Raum E, Kramer HU, et al. Effectiveness of a supportive telephone counseling intervention in type 2 diabetes patients: Randomized controlled study. . PLoS ONE. 2013;8(10). PMID: 24205043. Exclude: Intervention.

243. Moskowitz D, Thom DH, Hessler D, et al. Peer coaching to improve diabetes self-management: Which patients benefit most? J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jul;28(7):938-42. PMID: 23404203. Exclude: Intervention.

244. Mulvaney SA, Rothman RL, Wallston KA, et al. An internet-based program to improve self-management in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar;33(3):602-4. PMID: 20032275. Exclude: Intervention.

245. Murphy HR, Wadham C, Hassler-Hurst J, et al. Randomized trial of a diabetes self-management education and family teamwork intervention in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabetic medicine : a journal of the British Diabetic Association. [serial on the Internet]. 2014; (8): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/814/CN-00969814/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Publication type.

246. Naik AD, Palmer N, Petersen NJ, et al. Comparative effectiveness of goal setting in diabetes mellitus group clinics: Randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. [serial on the Internet]. 2012; (5): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/632/CN-00786632/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Publication type.

247. Naik AD, Palmer N, Petersen NJ, et al. Comparative effectiveness of goal setting in diabetes mellitus group clinics: Randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Mar 14;171(5):453-9. PMID: 21403042. Exclude: Intervention.

248. Naik AD, White CD, Robertson SM, et al. Behavioral health coaching for rural-living older adults with diabetes and depression: An open pilot of the hope study. BMC geriatr. 2012;12:37. PMID: 22828177. Exclude: Design.

249. Nakamura N, Kanematsu Y. Coping in relation to self-care behaviors and control of blood glucose levels in japanese teenagers with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. J Pediatr Nurs. 1994;9(6):427-32. PMID: 1995006502. Language: English. Entry Date: 19950301. Revision Date: 20111230. Publication Type: journal article. Exclude: Design.

250. Nebel IT, Klemm T, Fasshauer M, et al. Comparative analysis of conventional and an adaptive computer-based hypoglycaemia education programs. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Jun;53(3):315-8. PMID: 15186869. Exclude: Outcomes.

251. New NF. The development and outcomes of a co-created diabetes self-management education intervention: A pilot study: University of Colorado Health Sciences Center; 2007. Exclude: Design.

252. Newton KT. Impact of an interactive health communication application on promoting compliance in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences. 2009;69(12-A). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

253. Nicholas DB, Fellner KD, Frank M, et al. Evaluation of an online education and support intervention for adolescents with diabetes. Soc Work Health Care. 2012;51(9):815-27. PMID: 23078013. Exclude: Intervention.

254. Niswender K, Piletic M, Andersen H, et al. Weight change upon once-daily initiation of insulin detemir with or without dietary intervention in overweight or obese insulin-naive individuals with type 2 diabetes: Results from the diet trial. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism. 2014 February;16(2):186-92. PMID: 24112375. Exclude: Intervention.

255. Noda K, Zhang B, Iwata A, et al. Lifestyle changes through the use of delivered meals and dietary counseling in a single-blind study-the stylist study. Circ J. 2012 June;76(6):1335-44. PMID: 22739083. Exclude: Intervention.

256. Noel PH, Larme AC, Meyer J, et al. Patient choice in diabetes education curriculum.

Nutritional versus standard content for type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 1998 Jun;21(6):896-901. PMID: 9614604. Exclude: Intervention.

257. Nothwehr FK, Guare J, Marrero DG, et al. Sequencing diet and exercise programs for African American women with diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2001 Mar-Apr;27(2):245-51. PMID: 11913007. Exclude: Setting/Country.

258. Nunn E, King B, Smart C, et al. A randomized controlled trial of telephone calls to young patients with poorly controlled type 1 diabetes. Pediatr Diabetes. 2006 Oct;7(5):254-9. PMID: 17054446. Exclude: Intervention.

259. O'connor PJ, Desai J, Solberg LI, et al. Randomized trial of quality improvement intervention to improve diabetes care in primary care settings. Diabetes Care. 2005 Aug;28(8):1890-7. PMID: 16043728. Exclude: Intervention.

260. Oh JA, Kim HS, Yoon KH, et al. A telephone-delivered intervention to improve glycemic control in type 2 diabetic patients. Yonsei Med J. 2003 Feb;44(1):1-8. PMID: 12619168. Exclude: Intervention.

261. O'hare JP, Raymond NT, Mughal S, et al. Evaluation of delivery of enhanced diabetes care to patients of South Aasian ethnicity: The United Kingdom Aasian diabetes study (UKADS). Diabet Med. 2004 Dec;21(12):1357-65. PMID: 15569141. Exclude: Intervention.

262. O'kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, et al. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): Randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 May 24;336(7654):1174-7. PMID: 18420662. Exclude: Population.

263. Osborn CY. Using the imb model of health behavior change to promote self-management behaviors in Puerto Ricans with diabetes. Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences. 2006;67(6-A). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Duration.

264. Panagiotopoulos C, Preston JM, Stewart LL, et al. Weekly telephone contact by a diabetes educator in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Can. 2003 December;27(4):422-7. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

265. Panagiotopoulos C, Stewart LL. Weekly telephone contact by a diabetes educator in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Can J Diabetes. 2003;27(4):422-7. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

266. Pascale RW, Wing RR, Butler BA, et al. Effects of a behavioral weight loss program stressing calorie restriction versus calorie plus fat restriction in obese individuals with NIDDM or a family history of diabetes. Diabetes Care. 1995 Sep;18(9):1241-8. PMID: 8612437. Exclude: Intervention.

267. Phumipamorn S, Pongwecharak J, Soorapan S, et al. Effects of the pharmacist's input on glycaemic control and cardiovascular risks in muslim diabetes. Prim Care Diabetes. 2008 Feb;2(1):31-7. PMID: 18684418. Exclude: Setting/Country.

268. Piatt GA, Orchard TJ, Emerson S, et al. Translating the chronic care model into the community: Results from a randomized controlled trial of a multifaceted diabetes care intervention. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):811-7. PMID: 16567820. Exclude: Intervention.

269. Pibernik-Okanovic M, Prasek M, Poljicanin-Filipovic T, et al. Effects of an empowerment-based psychosocial intervention on quality of life and metabolic control in type 2 diabetic patients. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Feb;52(2):193-9. PMID: 15132525. Exclude: Design.

270. Piette JD, Mcphee SJ, Weinberger M, et al. Use of automated telephone disease management calls in an ethnically diverse sample of low-income patients with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 1999 Aug;22(8):1302-9. PMID: 10480775. Exclude: Intervention.

271. Piette JD, Richardson C, Himle J, et al. A randomized trial of telephonic counseling plus walking for depressed diabetes patients. Med Care. 2011 Jul;49(7):641-8. PMID: 21478777. Exclude: Intervention.

272. Piette JD, Weinberger M, Kraemer FB, et al. Impact of automated calls with nurse follow-up on diabetes treatment outcomes in a department of veterans affairs health care system: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2001 Feb;24(2):202-8. PMID: 11213866. Exclude: Intervention.

273. Piette JD, Weinberger M, Mcphee SJ. The effect of automated calls with telephone nurse follow-up on patient-centered outcomes of diabetes care: A randomized, controlled trial. Med Care. 2000 Feb;38(2):218-30. PMID: 10659695. Exclude: Intervention.

274. Plotnikoff RC, Karunamuni N, Courneya KS, et al. The Alberta diabetes and physical activity trial (ADAPT): A randomized trial evaluating theory-based interventions to increase physical activity in adults with type 2 diabetes. Ann Behav Med. 2013 Feb;45(1):45-56. PMID: 22922954. Exclude: Intervention.

275. Polonsky WH, Earles J, Smith S, et al. Integrating medical management with diabetes self-management training: A randomized control trial of the diabetes outpatient intensive treatment program. Diabetes Care. 2003 Nov;26(11):3048-53. PMID: 14578238. Exclude: Intervention.

276. Rachmani R, Slavacheski I, Berla M, et al. Treatment of high-risk patients with diabetes: Motivation and teaching intervention: A randomized, prospective 8-year follow-up study. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2005 Mar;16 Suppl 1:S22-6. PMID: 15938028. Exclude: Intervention.

277. Raji A, Gomes H, Beard JO, et al. A randomized trial comparing intensive and passive education in patients with diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jun 10;162(11):1301-4. PMID: 12038949. Exclude: Duration.

278. Rami B, Popow C, Horn W, et al. Telemedical support to improve glycemic control in adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus. Eur J Pediatr. 2006 Oct;165(10):701-5. PMID: 16670859. Exclude: Intervention.

279. Reaney M, Zorzo EG, Golay A, et al. Impact of conversation map education tools versus regular care on diabetes-related knowledge of people with type 2 diabetes: A randomized, controlled study. Diabetes Spectrum. [serial on the Internet]. 2014; (4): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/367/CN-00979367/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Publication type.

280. Redmon JB, Raatz SK, Reck KP, et al. One-year outcome of a combination of weight loss therapies for subjects with type 2 diabetes: A randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2003 Sep;26(9):2505-11. PMID: 12941710. Exclude: Intervention.

281. Robertson JL. Evaluation of an andragogical intervention on the self-care behaviors of adults with non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus: University of Arkansas; 2002. Exclude: Duration.

282. Robison FF. A training and support group for elderly diabetics: Description and evaluation. Journal for Specialists in Group Work. 1993;18(3):127-36. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Outcomes.

283. Rosal MC, White MJ, Borg A, et al. Translational research at community health centers: Challenges and successes in recruiting and retaining low-income Latino patients with type 2 diabetes into a randomized clinical trial. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Sep-Oct;36(5):733-49. PMID: 20729512. Exclude: Outcomes.

284. Rosenbek Minet LK, Wagner L, Lonvig EM, et al. The effect of motivational interviewing on glycaemic control and perceived competence of diabetes self-management in patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus after attending a group education programme: A randomised controlled trial. Diabetologia. 2011 Jul;54(7):1620-9. PMID: 21455729. Exclude: Intervention.

285. Rossi MC, Nicolucci A, Di Bartolo P, et al. Diabetes interactive diary: A new telemedicine system enabling flexible diet and insulin therapy while improving quality of life: An open-label, international, multicenter, randomized study. Diabetes

Care. 2010 Jan;33(1):109-15. PMID: 19808926. Exclude: Intervention.

286. Rothman RL, Dewalt DA, Malone R, et al. Influence of patient literacy on the effectiveness of a primary care-based diabetes disease management program. JAMA. 2004 Oct 13;292(14):1711-6. PMID: 15479936. Exclude: Intervention.

287. Rothman RL, Malone R, Bryant B, et al. A randomized trial of a primary care-based disease management program to improve cardiovascular risk factors and glycated hemoglobin levels in patients with diabetes. Am J Med. 2005 Mar;118(3):276-84. PMID: 15745726. Exclude: Intervention.

288. Rubak S, Sandbaek A, Lauritzen T, et al. Effect of "motivational interviewing" on quality of care measures in screen detected type 2 diabetes patients: A one-year follow-up of an RCT, ADDITION Denmark. Scand J Prim Health Care. 2011 Jun;29(2):92-8. PMID: 21306296. Exclude: Intervention.

289. Ryabov I. The impact of community health workers on behavioral outcomes and glycemic control of diabetes patients on the U.S.-Mexico border. Int Q Community Health Educ. 2010;31(4):387-99. PMID: 22192944. Exclude: Design.

290. Ryden O, Nevander L, Johnsson P, et al. Family therapy in poorly controlled juvenile IDDM: Effects on diabetic control, self-evaluation and behavioural symptoms. Acta Paediatr. 1994 Mar;83(3):285-91. PMID: 8038531. Exclude: Intervention.

291. Rygg LO, Rise MB, Gronning K, et al. Efficacy of ongoing group based diabetes self-management education for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. A randomised controlled trial. Patient Educ Couns. 2012 Jan;86(1):98-105. PMID: 21592715. Exclude: Duration.

292. Sacco WP, Bykowski CA, Mayhew LL, et al. Educational attainment moderates the effect of a brief diabetes self-care intervention. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2012 Jan;95(1):62-7. PMID: 21992869. Exclude: Outcomes.

293. Sadur CN, Moline N, Costa M, et al. Diabetes management in a health maintenance organization. Efficacy of care management using cluster visits. Diabetes Care. 1999 Dec;22(12):2011-7. PMID: 10587835. Exclude: Intervention.

294. Safren SA, Gonzalez JS, Wexler DJ, et al. A randomized controlled trial of cognitive behavioral therapy for adherence and depression (CBT-AD) in patients with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar;37(3):625-33. PMID: 24170758. Exclude: Population.

295. Samaras K, Ashwell S, Mackintosh AM, et al. Will older sedentary people with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus start exercising? A health promotion model. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 1997 Aug;37(2):121-8. PMID: 9279482. Exclude: Intervention.

296. Scain SF, Friedman R, Gross JL. A structured educational program improves metabolic control in patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Jul-Aug;35(4):603-11. PMID: 19451553. Exclude: Setting/Country.

297. Schillinger D, Handley M, Wang F, et al. Effects of self-management support on structure, process, and outcomes among vulnerable patients with diabetes: A three-arm practical clinical trial. Diabetes Care. 2009 Apr;32(4):559-66. PMID: 19131469. Exclude: Intervention.

298. Schneider KL, Pagoto SL, Handschin B, et al. Design and methods for a pilot randomized clinical trial involving exercise and behavioral activation to treat comorbid type 2 diabetes and major depressive disorder. Mental Health and Physical Activity. 2011 June;4(1):13-21. PMID: 21765864. Exclude: Intervention.

299. Schwedes U, Siebolds M, Mertes G. Meal-related structured self-monitoring of blood glucose: Effect on diabetes control in non-insulin-treated type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care. 2002 Nov;25(11):1928-32. PMID: 12401734. Exclude: Intervention.

300. Scott DM, Boyd ST, Stephan M, et al. Outcomes of pharmacist-managed diabetes

care services in a community health center. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2006 Nov 1;63(21):2116-22. PMID: 17057049. Exclude: Intervention.

301. Sears B, Kahl P, Rapier G. The san antonio type 2 diabetic study. International Journal of Applied Kinesiology & Kinesiologic Medicine. 2006(21):66-7. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

302. Shea S, Weinstock RS, Starren J, et al. A randomized trial comparing telemedicine case management with usual care in older, ethnically diverse, medically underserved patients with diabetes mellitus. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2006 Jan-Feb;13(1):40-51. PMID: 16221935. Exclude: Intervention.

303. Shi Q, Ostwald SK, Wang S. Improving glycaemic control self-efficacy and glycaemic control behaviour in chinese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: Randomised controlled trial. J Clin Nurs. 2010 Feb;19(3-4):398-404. PMID: 20500279. Exclude: Setting/Country.

304. Siebolds M, Gaedeke O, Schwedes U. Self-monitoring of blood glucose--psychological aspects relevant to changes in HbA1c in type 2 diabetic patients treated with diet or diet plus oral antidiabetic medication. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Jul;62(1):104-10. PMID: 16159705. Exclude: Intervention.

305. Siminerio LM, Ruppert K, Emerson S, et al. Delivering diabetes self-management education (DSME) in primary care: The Pittsburgh regional initiative for diabetes education (PRIDE). Disease Management & Health Outcomes. 2008;16(4):267-72. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Design.

306. Simmons D, Fleming C, Voyle J, et al. A pilot urban church-based programme to reduce risk factors for diabetes among Western Samoans in New Zealand. Diabet Med. 1998 Feb;15(2):136-42. PMID: 9507914. Exclude: Intervention.

307. Simmons D, Gamble GD, Foote S, et al. The New Zealand diabetes passport study: A randomized controlled trial of the impact of a diabetes passport on risk factors for diabetes-related complications. Diabet Med. 2004 Mar;21(3):214-7. PMID: 15008829. Exclude: Intervention.

308. Sinclair AJ, Girling AJ, Gadsby R, et al. Diabetes in care homes: A cluster randomised controlled trial of resident education. British Journal of Diabetes and Vascular Disease. 2012 September-October;12(5):238-42. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

309. Skoro-Kondza L, Tai SS, Gadelrab R, et al. Community based yoga classes for type 2 diabetes: An exploratory randomised controlled trial. BMC Health Serv Res. 2009;9:33. PMID: 19228402. Exclude: Intervention.

310. Smith L, Weinert C. Telecommunication support for rural women with diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2000 Jul-Aug;26(4):645-55. PMID: 11140073. Exclude: Intervention.

311. Smith SM, Paul G, Kelly A, et al. Peer support for patients with type 2 diabetes: Cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2011;342:d715. PMID: 21324992. Exclude: Intervention.

312. Snel M, Gastaldelli A, Ouwens DM, et al. Effects of adding exercise to a 16-week very low-calorie diet in obese, insulin-dependent type 2 diabetes mellitus patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Jul;97(7):2512-20. PMID: 22569236. Exclude: Setting/Country.

313. Snoek FJ, Van Der Ven NCW, Twisk JWR, et al. Cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT) compared with blood glucose awareness training (BGAT) in poorly controlled type 1 diabetic patients: Long-term effects on HbA moderated by depression. A randomized controlled trial. Diabet Med. 2008 Nov;25(11):1337-42. PMID: 19046225. Exclude: Intervention.

314. Sone H, Katagiri A, Ishibashi S, et al. Effects of lifestyle modifications on patients with type 2 diabetes: The japan diabetes complications study (JDCS) study design, baseline analysis and three year-interim report. Horm Metab Res. 2002 Sep;34(9):509-15. PMID: 12384828. Exclude: Intervention.

315. Sone H, Tanaka S, Iimuro S, et al. Long-term lifestyle intervention lowers the incidence of stroke in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes: A nationwide multicentre randomised controlled trial (the Japan diabetes complications study). Diabetologia. 2010 Mar;53(3):419-28. PMID: 20054522. Exclude: Intervention.

316. Song M, Choe M, Kim KS, et al. An evaluation of web-based education as an alternative to group lectures for diabetes self-management. Nurs Health Sci. 2009 Sep;11(3):277-84. PMID: 19689636. Exclude: Design.

317. Song M, Park Y, Song W, et al. Combined exercise training and self-management education for community-dwelling older adults with diabetes in Korea. J Gerontol Nurs. 2012 Oct;38(10):38-48. PMID: 22998094. Exclude: Design.

318. Song MS, Kim HS. Effect of the diabetes outpatient intensive management programme on glycaemic control for type 2 diabetic patients. J Clin Nurs. 2007 Jul;16(7):1367-73. PMID: 17584356. Exclude: Design.

319. Stuckey HL, Dellasega C, Graber NJ, et al. Diabetes nurse case management and motivational interviewing for change (DYNAMIC): Study design and baseline characteristics in the chronic care model for type 2 diabetes. Contemp Clin Trials. 2009 Jul;30(4):366-74. PMID: 19328244. Exclude: Publication type.

320. Sturt JA, Whitlock S, Fox C, et al. Effects of the diabetes manual 1:1 structured education in primary care. Diabet Med. 2008 Jun;25(6):722-31. PMID: 18435777. Exclude: Intervention.

321. Surwit RS, Van Tilburg MA, Zucker N, et al. Stress management improves long-term glycemic control in type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2002 Jan;25(1):30-4. PMID: 11772897. Exclude: Intervention.

322. Svoren BM, Butler D, Levine BS, et al. Reducing acute adverse outcomes in youths with type 1 diabetes: A randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2003 Oct;112(4):914-22. PMID: 14523186. Exclude: Intervention.

323. Tang PC, Overhage JM, Chan AS, et al. Online disease management of diabetes: Engaging and motivating patients online with enhanced resources-diabetes (EMPOWER-D), a randomized controlled trial. J Am Med Inform Assoc. 2013 May 1;20(3):526-34. PMID: 23171659. Exclude: Intervention.

324. Tatti P, Lehmann ED. A prospective randomised-controlled pilot study for evaluating the teaching utility of interactive educational diabetes simulators. Diabetes Nutr Metab. 2003 Feb;16(1):7-23. PMID: 12848301. Exclude: Intervention.

325. Taveira TH, Friedmann PD, Cohen LB, et al. Pharmacist-led group medical appointment model in type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Jan-Feb;36(1):109-17. PMID: 19966072. Exclude: Intervention.

326. Taylor CB, Miller NH, Reilly KR, et al. Evaluation of a nurse-care management system to improve outcomes in patients with complicated diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2003 Apr;26(4):1058-63. PMID: 12663573. Exclude: Intervention.

327. Taylor KI, Oberle KM, Crutcher RA, et al. Promoting health in type 2 diabetes: Nurse-physician collaboration in primary care. Biol Res Nurs. 2005 Jan;6(3):207-15. PMID: 15583361. Exclude: Intervention.

328. Thom DH, Ghorob A, Hessler D, et al. Impact of peer health coaching on glycemic control in low-income patients with diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Ann Fam Med. 2013 Mar-Apr;11(2):137-44. PMID: 23508600. Exclude: Intervention.

329. Thoolen B, De Ridder D, Bensing J, et al. Who participates in diabetes self-management interventions?: Issues of recruitment and retainment. Diabetes Educ. 2007 May-Jun;33(3):465-74. PMID: 17570877. Exclude: Outcomes.

330. Thoolen B, De Ridder D, Bensing J, et al. Beyond good intentions: The development and evaluation of a proactive self-management course for patients recently

diagnosed with type 2 diabetes. Health Educ Res. 2008 Feb;23(1):53-61. PMID: 17289660. Exclude: Outcomes.

331. Toobert DJ, Strycker LA, Barrera M, et al. Seven-year follow-up of a multiple-health-behavior diabetes intervention. Am J Health Behav. 2010 Nov-Dec;34(6):680-94. PMID: 20604694. Exclude: Outcomes.

332. Trento M, Basile M, Borgo E, et al. A randomised controlled clinical trial of nurse-, dietitian- and pedagogist-led group care for the management of Type 2 diabetes. J Endocrinol Invest. 2008 Nov;31(11):1038-42. PMID: 19169063. Exclude: Intervention.

333. Trento M, Gamba S, Gentile L, et al. Rethink organization to improve education and outcomes (ROMEO): A multicenter randomized trial of lifestyle intervention by group care to manage type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2010 Apr;33(4):745-7. PMID: 20103547. Exclude: Intervention.

334. Trento M, Passera P, Bajardi M, et al. Lifestyle intervention by group care prevents deterioration of type ii diabetes: A 4-year randomized controlled clinical trial. Diabetologia. 2002 Sep;45(9):1231-9. PMID: 12242455. Exclude: Intervention.

335. Trento M, Passera P, Borgo E, et al. A 3-year prospective randomized controlled clinical trial of group care in type 1 diabetes. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2005 Aug;15(4):293-301. PMID: 16054554. Exclude: Intervention.

336. Trento M, Passera P, Borgo E, et al. A 5-year randomized controlled study of learning, problem solving ability, and quality of life modifications in people with type 2 diabetes managed by group care. Diabetes Care. 2004 Mar;27(3):670-5. PMID: 14988283. Exclude: Intervention.

337. Trento M, Passera P, Tomalino M, et al. Group visits improve metabolic control in type 2 diabetes: A 2-year follow-up. Diabetes Care. 2001 Jun;24(6):995-1000. PMID: 11375359. Exclude: Intervention.

338. Trento M, Passera P, Tomalino M, et al. Therapeutic group education in the follow-up of patients with non-insulin treated, non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. Diabetes nutrition & metabolism. 1998;11(3):212-6. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

339. Trento M, Trinetta A, Kucich C, et al. Carbohydrate counting improves coping ability and metabolic control in patients with type 1 diabetes managed by group care. J Endocrinol Invest. 2011 Feb;34(2):101-5. PMID: 20440106. Exclude: Intervention.

340. Trief PM, Izquierdo R, Eimicke JP, et al. Adherence to diabetes self care for white, African-American and Hispanic American telemedicine participants: 5 year results from the IDEATel project. Ethn Health. 2013;18(1):83-96. PMID: 22762449. Exclude: Intervention.

341. Trief PM, Sandberg J, Fisher L, et al. Challenges and lessons learned in the development and implementation of a couples-focused telephone intervention for adults with type 2 diabetes: The diabetes support project. Transl Behav Med. 2011 September;1(3):461-7. PMID: 22003374. Exclude: Publication type.

342. Trief PM, Teresi JA, Izquierdo R, et al. Psychosocial outcomes of telemedicine case management for elderly patients with diabetes: The randomized ideatel trial. Diabetes Care. 2007 May;30(5):1266-8. PMID: 17325261. Exclude: Intervention.

343. Tu KS, Mcdaniel G, Gay JT. Diabetes self-care knowledge, behaviors, and metabolic control of older adults--the effect of a posteducational follow-up program. Diabetes Educ. 1993 Jan-Feb;19(1):25-30. PMID: 8458295. Exclude: Intervention.

344. Tudor-Locke C, Bell RC, Myers AM, et al. Controlled outcome evaluation of the first step program: A daily physical activity intervention for individuals with type ii diabetes. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 2004 Jan;28(1):113-9. PMID: 14569279. Exclude: Intervention.

345. Tudor-Locke C, Lauzon N, Myers AM, et al. Effectiveness of the first step program delivered by professionals versus peers. J Phys Act Health. 2009 Jul;6(4):456-62. PMID: 19842459. Exclude: Design.

346. Unick JL, Beavers D, Bond DS, et al. The long-term effectiveness of a lifestyle intervention in severely obese individuals. Am J Med. 2013 Mar;126(3):236-42, 42.e1-2. PMID: 23410564. Exclude: Outcomes.

347. Unick JL, Beavers D, Jakicic JM, et al. Effectiveness of lifestyle interventions for individuals with severe obesity and type 2 diabetes: Results from the Look AHEAD trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Oct;34(10):2152-7. PMID: 21836103. Exclude: Outcomes.

348. Uusitupa MI. Early lifestyle intervention in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus and impaired glucose tolerance. Ann Med. 1996 Oct;28(5):445-9. PMID: 8949977. Exclude: Population.

349. Vadstrup ES, Frolich A, Perrild H, et al. Lifestyle intervention by group-based rehabilitation versus individual counselling in type 2 diabetes: 1-year follow-up. Diabetologia. 2010 September;53:S411. PMID: 70263067. Exclude: Publication type.

350. Van Der Ven NCW, Hogenelst MHE, Tromp-Wever AME, et al. Short-term effects of cognitive behavioural group training (CBGT) in adult type 1 diabetes patients in prolonged poor glycaemic control. A randomized controlled trial. Diabet Med. 2005 Nov;22(11):1619-23. PMID: 16241932. Exclude: Intervention.

351. Van Dyck D, De Greef K, Deforche B, et al. Mediators of physical activity change in a behavioral modification program for type 2 diabetes patients. Int. 2011;8:105. PMID: 21958233. Exclude: Intervention.

352. Van Veldhuizen-Scott MK, Widmer LB, Stacey SA, et al. Developing and implementing a pharmaceutical care model in an ambulatory care setting for patients with diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 1995 Mar-Apr;21(2):117-23. PMID: 7698064. Exclude: Intervention.

353. Vanninen E, Laitinen J, Uusitupa M. Physical activity and fibrinogen concentration in newly diagnosed niddm. Diabetes Care. 1994 Sep;17(9):1031-8. PMID: 7988302. Exclude: Design.

354. Vanninen E, Uusitupa M, Lansimies E, et al. Effect of metabolic control on autonomic function in obese patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 1993 Jan-Feb;10(1):66-73. PMID: 8435991. Exclude: Design.

355. Varroud-Vial M, Simon D, Attali J, et al. Improving glycaemic control of patients with type 2 diabetes in a primary care setting: A French application of the staged diabetes management programme. Diabet Med. 2004 Jun;21(6):592-8. PMID: 15154945. Exclude: Intervention.

356. Venmans LMaJ, Gorter KJ, Hak E, et al. Short-term effects of an educational program on health-seeking behavior for infections in patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled intervention trial in primary care. Diabetes Care. 2008 Mar;31(3):402-7. PMID: 18056887. Exclude: Intervention.

357. Verrotti A, Chiarelli F, Sabatino G, et al. Education, knowledge and metabolic control in children with type 1 diabetes. Riv Eur Sci Med Farmacol. 1993 Jan-Feb;15(1):5-10. PMID: 8159837. Exclude: Duration.

358. Viklund GE, Rudberg S, Wikblad KF. Teenagers with diabetes: Self-management education and training on a big schooner. Int J Nurs Pract. 2007;13(6):385-92. PMID: 18021169. Exclude: Duration.

359. Vincent D. Culturally tailored education to promote lifestyle change in Mexican Americans with type 2 diabetes. J Am Acad Nurse Pract. 2009 Sep;21(9):520-7. PMID: 19845810. Exclude: Publication type.

360. Wadden TA, Neiberg RH, Wing RR, et al. Four-year weight losses in the Look AHEAD study: Factors associated with long-term success. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2011 Oct;19(10):1987-98. PMID: 21779086. Exclude: Outcomes.

361. Wadham C, Hassler Hurst J, Almond J, et al. Integrating group education into paediatric diabetes care: Facts. Journal of Diabetes Nursing. 2005;9(6):221-5. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Outcomes.

362. Wagnild G, Maccart JG, Mitchell S, et al. A telecommunications intervention for frontier patients with diabetes. Telemed J E Health. 2008 Oct;14(8):793-800. PMID: 18954249. Exclude: Design.

363. Walker EA, Stevens KA, Persaud S. Promoting diabetes self-management among African Americans: An educational intervention. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2010 Aug;21(3 Suppl):169-86. PMID: 20675953. Exclude: Design.

364. Wallace A, Perkhounkova Y, Tseng H, et al. Influence of patient characteristics on assessment of diabetes self-management support. Nurs Res. 2013 Mar-Apr;62(2):106-14. PMID: 23458908. Exclude: Design.

365. Wang Y, Stewart SM, Mackenzie M, et al. A randomized controlled trial comparing motivational interviewing in education to structured diabetes education in teens with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2010 Aug;33(8):1741-3. PMID: 20484124. Exclude: Intervention.

366. Webb PM. The impact of parental involvement in goal setting on treatment adherence for children with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus [Ph.D.]. Ann Arbor: Purdue University; 1999. Exclude: Intervention.

367. Weinberger M, Kirkman MS, Samsa GP, et al. A nurse-coordinated intervention for primary care patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: Impact on glycemic control and health-related quality of life. J Gen Intern Med. 1995 Feb;10(2):59-66. PMID: 7730940. Exclude: Intervention.

368. Weinstock RS, Brooks G, Palmas W, et al. Lessened decline in physical activity and impairment of older adults with diabetes with telemedicine and pedometer use: Results from the ideatel study. Age Ageing. 2011 Jan;40(1):98-105. PMID: 21081539. Exclude: Intervention.

369. Weinstock RS, Teresi JA, Goland R, et al. Glycemic control and health disparities in older ethnically diverse underserved adults with diabetes: Five-year results from the informatics for diabetes education and telemedicine (IDEATel) study. Diabetes Care. 2011 Feb;34(2):274-9. PMID: 21270184. Exclude: Intervention.

370. Welch G, Allen NA, Zagarins SE, et al. Comprehensive diabetes management program for poorly controlled Hispanic type 2 patients at a community health center. Diabetes Educ. 2011 Sep-Oct;37(5):680-8. PMID: 21918206. Exclude: Intervention.

371. West SP, Lagua C, Trief PM, et al. Goal setting using telemedicine in rural underserved older adults with diabetes: Experiences from the informatics for diabetes education and telemedicine project. Telemed J E Health. 2010 May;16(4):405-16. PMID: 20507198. Exclude: Design.

372. Wheeler ML. Translation of successful diabetes-related lifestyle interventions from research to practice. Curr Diab Rep. 2005 Oct;5(5):363-5. PMID: 16188171. Exclude: Publication type.

373. Whittemore R, Grey M, Lindemann E, et al. Development of an internet coping skills training program for teenagers with type 1 diabetes. Comput Inform Nurs. 2010 Mar-Apr;28(2):103-11. PMID: 20182161. Exclude: Intervention.

374. Whittemore R, Melkus GD, Sullivan A, et al. A nurse-coaching intervention for women with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2004 Sep-Oct;30(5):795-804. PMID: 15510531. Exclude: Intervention.

375. Wildermuth SA. Cognitive behavioral group therapy for adolescents with type i diabetes. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2008;69(5-B). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Design.

376. Williams GC, Mcgregor H, Zeldman A, et al. Promoting glycemic control through diabetes self-management: Evaluating a patient activation intervention. Patient Educ Couns. 2005 Jan;56(1):28-34. PMID: 15590220. Exclude: Intervention.

377. Williams IC, Utz SW, Hinton I, et al. Enhancing diabetes self-care among rural African Americans with diabetes: Results of

a two-year culturally tailored intervention. Diabetes Educ. 2014 Mar-Apr;40(2):231-9. PMID: 24478047. Exclude: Design.

378. Williamson DA, Rejeski J, Lang W, et al. Impact of a weight management program on health-related quality of life in overweight adults with type 2 diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jan 26;169(2):163-71. PMID: 19171813. Exclude: Outcomes.

379. Wing RR, Anglin K. Effectiveness of a behavioral weight control program for blacks and whites with NIDDM. Diabetes Care. 1996 May;19(5):409-13. PMID: 8732700. Exclude: Intervention.

380. Wing RR, Blair E, Marcus M, et al. Year-long weight loss treatment for obese patients with type ii diabetes: Does including an intermittent very-low-calorie diet improve outcome? Am J Med. 1994 Oct;97(4):354-62. PMID: 7942937. Exclude: Intervention.

381. Wing RR, Shiffman S, Drapkin RG, et al. Moderate versus restrictive diets: Implications for relapse. Behav. 1995;26(1):5-24. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Outcomes.

382. Wisse W, Rookhuizen MB, De Kruif MD, et al. Prescription of physical activity is not sufficient to change sedentary behavior and improve glycemic control in type 2 diabetes patients. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2010 May;88(2):e10-3. PMID: 20138384. Exclude: Intervention.

383. Woe SK, Sakano Y. Cognitive-behavioral intervention to chronic disease patients. Japanese Journal of Psychosomatic Medicine. [serial on the Internet]. 1996; (1): http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/253/CN-00174253/frame.html. Last accessed January 06, 2015. Exclude: Language.

384. Wolf MS, Seligman H, Davis TC, et al. Clinic-based versus outsourced implementation of a diabetes health literacy intervention. J Gen Intern Med. 2014 Jan;29(1):59-67. PMID: 24002623. Exclude: Intervention.

385. Wysocki T, Greco P, Harris MA, et al. Behavior therapy for families of adolescents with diabetes: Maintenance of treatment effects. Diabetes Care. 2001 Mar;24(3):441-6. PMID: 11289465. Exclude: Intervention.

386. Wysocki T, Harris MA, Buckloh LM, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of behavioral family systems therapy for diabetes: Maintenance and generalization of effects on parent-adolescent communication. Behav. 2008 Mar;39(1):33-46. PMID: 18328868. Exclude: Outcomes.

387. Wysocki T, Harris MA, Greco P, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of behavior therapy for families of adolescents with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. J Pediatr Psychol. 2000 Jan-Feb;25(1):23-33. PMID: 10826241. Exclude: Intervention.

388. Wysocki T, Harris MA, Wilkinson K, et al. Self-management competence as a predictor of outcomes of intensive therapy or usual care in youth with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2003 Jul;26(7):2043-7. PMID: 12832310. Exclude: Intervention.

389. Yannakoulia M, Poulia KA, Mylona E, et al. Effectiveness of an intensive nutritional intervention in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: Results from a pilot study. Review of Diabetic Studies. 2007 Winter;4(4):226-30. PMID: 18338075. Exclude: Population.

390. Yoo HJ, Park MS, Kim TN, et al. A ubiquitous chronic disease care system using cellular phones and the internet. Diabet Med. 2009 Jun;26(6):628-35. PMID: 19538239. Exclude: Intervention.

391. Yopp JM. The impact of family functioning on treatment adherence and metabolic control for adolescents with poorly controlled type 1 diabetes. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2005;66(3-B). PMID: Not available. Exclude: Publication type.

392. Young RJ, Taylor J, Friede T, et al. Pro-active call center treatment support (PACCTS) to improve glucose control in type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2005 Feb;28(2):278-82. PMID: 15677779. Exclude: Intervention.

393. Zapotoczky H, Semlitsch B, Herzog G, et al. A controlled study of weight reduction in type 2 diabetics treated by two reinforcers. Int J Behav Med. 2001 2001/03/01;8(1):42-9. PMID: Not available. Exclude: Intervention.

394. Zolfaghari M, Mousavifar SA, Pedram S, et al. The impact of nurse short message services and telephone follow-ups on diabetic adherence: Which one is more effective? J Clin Nurs. 2012 Jul;21(13-14):1922-31. PMID: 22239205. Exclude: Setting/Country.

Appendix E. Risk of Bias

Table E1. Risk of bias for studies on Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus

Table E2. Risk of bias for studies on Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus

Table E1. Risk of bias for studies on type 1 diabetes mellitus

Author, year	SG	AC	Blinding of PP		Blinding of OA		IOD		SOR	Other	Overall	
			Subjective	Objective	Subjective	Objective	Subjective	Objective			Subjective	Objective
Amsberg, 2009	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Anderson, 1999	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Boardway, 1993	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Christie, 2014	L	L	H	M	H	L	H	M	L	L	H	M
Cook, 2002	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Ellis, 2007	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	M	L	L	NA	M
Ellis, 2012	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	M	L	M	M
Franklin, 2006	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Freeman, 2013	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Hermanns, 2013	L	L	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Holmes, 2014	M	M	M	M	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Husted, 2014	L	L	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H
Ismail, 2008	L	H	H	M	H	L	H	M	M	H	H	H
Karlsen, 2004	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Katz, 2014	M	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Kichler, 2013	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	M	L	L	H	M
Laffel, 2003	M	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Lehmkuhl, 2010	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Mannucci, 2005	H	H	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H
McNabb, 1994	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Murphy, 2007	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	M	L	H	M
Murphy, 2012	L	L	H	M	H	L	H	L	M	L	H	M
Nansel, 2007	L	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Nansel, 2012	L	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Perry, 1997	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Viklund, 2007	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	M
Weinger, 2011	L	M	M	M	M	L	L	L	L	L	M	M
Wysocki, 2007	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M

Zoffmann, 2006	H	L	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H

AC = allocation concealment; Blinding of OA = blinding of outcome assessors; Blinding of PP = blinding of participants and personnel; H = high risk of bias; IOD = incomplete outcome data; L = low risk of bias; M = medium or unclear risk of bias; NA = not applicable; Other = other sources of bias; Overall = overall risk of bias assessment; SG = sequence generation; SOR = selective outcome reporting

Table E2. Risk of bias for studies on type 2 diabetes mellitus

Author, year	SG	AC	Blinding of PP		Blinding of OA		IOD		SOR	Other	Overall	
			Subjective	Objective	Subjective	Objective	Subjective	Objective			Subjective	Objective
Adachi, 2013	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Adolfsson, 2007	M	L	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	H	NA	H
Agur-Collins, 1997	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Amoako, 2008	H	H	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	H
Anderson, 1995	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Anderson, 2005	M	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Anderson, 2009	L	L	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Anderson, 2010	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	H	NA	H
Anderson-Loftin, 2005	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Baksi, 2008	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Barratt, 2008	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Beverly, 2013	L	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	M	H	H
Bond, 2007	M	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Bozzetto, 2014	L	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Bradshaw, 2007	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	M	L	H	H
Brown, 2002	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Brown, 2005	M	M	M	M	M	L	L	L	L	L	M	M
Brown, 2011	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Castejon, 2013	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Chan, 2012	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Chan, 2014	L	L	M	M	M	L	L	L	L	L	M	M
Cheong, 2009	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Clark, 2004	L	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Cooper, 2008	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	H	M	NA	H
Corkery, 1997	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Cramer, 2007	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	M	H	H

Dasgupta, 2006	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Davis, 2010	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	M	L	L	NA	M
Deakin, 2006	M	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
D-Eramo Melkus, 2010	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M
Dunstan, 1997	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Dunstan, 2005	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Eakin, 2014	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Fisher, 2013	L	M	M	M	H	L	H	H	M	L	H	H
Foster, 2009	L	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Foster, 2013	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Frosch, 2011	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Gagliardino, 2013a	M	M	M	M	M	L	L	L	L	L	M	M
Gagliardino, 2013b	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Giannopoulou, 2005	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Glasgow, 2006a	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Glasgow, 2006b	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Glasgow, 2012	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Goudswaard, 2004	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Hawkins, 2010	L	L	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Hendricks, 2000	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Hermanns, 2012	L	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Hill-Briggs, 2011	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Holtrop, 2002	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Huisman, 2009	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Izquierdo, 2003	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	H	H	H
Johnson, 2009	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M
Jones, 2003	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	M	L	L	NA	M
Keyserling, 2002	L	M	M	M	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H

Kim, 2006	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Kim, 2009	L	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Koo, 2010	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	M	L	L	NA	M
Kulzer, 2007	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Lee, 2011	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Lorig, 2008	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Lorig, 2009	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Lorig, 2010	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Lujan, 2007	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Lynch, 2014	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	H	H	H
Mandel, 2013	L	L	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Mayer-Davis, 2004	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	M	L	L	NA	M
McGowan, 2011	H	L	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Miller, 2014	L	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Moriyama, 2009	H	H	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Muchmore, 1994	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Murrock, 2009	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Nashita, 2013	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Palmas, 2014	L	L	NA	M	NA	L	NA	M	L	L	NA	M
Philis-Tsimikas, 2011	L	H	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Plotnikoff, 2011	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M
Prezio, 2013	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	M	L	L	NA	M
Reaney, 2013	L	M	H	M	H	L	L	M	L	L	H	M
Rickheim, 2002	H	H	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H
Ridgeway, 1999	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	M	L	H	H
Rock, 2014	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Rosal, 2005	M	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Rosal, 2011	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	M	H	M
Rothschild, 2014	L	M	L	L	L	L	M	M	L	H	H	H

Ruggiero, 2010	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Ruggiero, 2014	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Sacco, 2009	H	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Salinero-Fort, 2011	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Samuel-Hodge, 2009	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	M	M	L	H	M
Sarkadi, 2004	L	L	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Sevick, 2012	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Shibayama, 2007	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Sigurdardottir, 2009	L	L	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Siminerio, 2013	M	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M
Sinclair, 2013	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Sixta, 2008	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Skelly, 2005	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Skelly, 2009	M	L	M	M	M	L	L	L	L	L	M	M
Smith, 1997	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Spencer, 2011	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Sperl-Hillen, 2013	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	L	H	L	H	H
Steed, 2005	H	H	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	H
Sung, 2012	L	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Tang, 2014	M	L	NA	L	NA	L	NA	H	M	L	NA	H
Thoolen, 2007	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Toobert, 2003	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Toobert, 2011	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Trief, 2011	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Tucker, 2014	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	M	H	H
Utz, 2008	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M
Vadstrup, 2011	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M
Vazquez, 1998	M	M	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Vincent, 2007	L	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H

Walker, 2011	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	L	M	M
Weinger, 2011	L	M	M	M	M	L	M	M	L	M	M	M
Welch, 2011	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Welschen, 2013	L	L	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H
West, 2007	M	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	L	L	L	NA	M
Wierenga, 1994	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	M	L	H	H
Wing, 2013	M	M	H	M	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	M
Wolever, 2010	M	M	H	M	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
Wolf, 2004	L	L	H	M	H	L	M	M	L	L	H	M
Yoo, 2007	L	M	NA	M	NA	L	NA	H	L	L	NA	H
Zgibor, 2013	M	M	M	M	M	L	H	H	L	L	H	H

AC = allocation concealment; Blinding of OA = blinding of outcome assessors; Blinding of PP = blinding of participants and personnel; H = high risk of bias; IOD = incomplete outcome data; L = low risk of bias; M = medium or unclear risk of bias; NA = not applicable; Other = other sources of bias; Overall = overall risk of bias assessment; SG = sequence generation; SOR = selective outcome reporting

Appendix F. Description of Studies and Interventions

Table F1. Description of studies and interventions for T1DM in youth

Table F2. Description of studies and interventions for T1DM in adults

Table F3. Description of studies and interventions for T2DM

Table F1. Description of studies and interventions for T1DM in youth

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Anderson, 1999 U.S. (MA)	I= 30 UC= 28 AC= 31	I= 12.7±1.4y, 50%, NR, 8.3±1.1% UC = 12.5±1.4y, 52%, NR, 8.6±0.9% AC= 12.7±1.4y, 50%, NR, 8.7±1.2%	DSME; office-based Parent Adolescent Teamwork intervention	12m, 4, 1.5-2h	In-person	Individual with family	Non-HCP (research assistant)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Boardway, 1993 U.S. (MI)	I= 13 UC= 18	I= 15.4±1.2y, 22%, 30%, 13.9±2.4% UC= 14.3±1.7y, 60%, 33%, 15.7±3.6%	DSME; stress management & regime adherence training with active SMBG	6m, 13, NR	In-person	Group	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High - Content	None/NR
Christie, 2014 United Kingdom	I= 182 UC= 183	I= 13.1±2.1y, 42.8%, 13.2%, 9.9±1.5% UC= 13.2±2.1y, 46.4%, 20.2%, 10.0±1.5%	DSME; CASCADE intervention with MI & solution-focused brief therapy	4m, 4, 8h	In-pNPerson	Group with families	Multidisciplinary (DSN with any HCP)	Moderate-to-High - Content	Yes
Cook, 2002 U.S. (IL, NY)	I= 26 UC= 27	I= 14.8±1.2y, 50%, 12%, 8.8±1.3% UC= 14.4±1.4y, 37%, 19%, 9.2±2.0%	DSME; Choices Diabetes Program focus on problem solving	1.5m, 6, 12h	In-person	Group	HCP (not specified)	Moderate-to-High - Content	None/NR
Ellis, 2007 U.S. (MI)	I= 64 UC= 63	I= 13.4±1.9y, 59%, 80%,	DSME; Multisystemic Therapy (family-	5.7m, 48±19, 48h	In-person	Individual with family	HCP (therapists)	Moderate-to-High -	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		11.4±2.2% UC= 13.1±2.0y, 38%, 68%, 11.3±2.2%	centered, home and community-based psychotherapy)					Content & Delivery	
Ellis, 2012 U.S. (MI)	I= 74 AC= 72	I= 14.2±2.2y, 43%, 82%, 11.6±2.5% AC= 14.1±2.4y, 44%, 78%, 11.8±2.6%	I= DSME; Multisystemic Therapy (family-centered, home and community-based psychotherapy) AC= Telephone support	I= 5.6m, 45.7±18.6, 46h AC= 4.9m, 14.0±6.3, 7h	I= In-person AC= Technology (telephone)	1= Individual with family AC= Individual	HCP (Psych or Social workers)	I= Moderate-to-High - Content & Delivery AC= Moderate-to-High - Content & Delivery	I= Yes AC= None
Franklin, 2006 Scotland	I= 33 UC= 28 Not reporting on Intensive insulin therapy (IIT) plus Sweet Talk arm	I= 14.1 (11.7-15.6)y, 45.5%, 3%, 9.8 (8.6-11.5) (Median IQR) UC= 12.7 (10.5-14.8)y, 63%, 3.7%, 10.1 (9.2-11.2) (Median, IQR)	DSME; Sweet Talk (automated weekly delivery of tailored text messages to reinforce/support goals made in clinics)	12m, 3-4, NR (during clinic visits)	Mixed	Individual	Multidisciplinary (RA & care team)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Freeman, 2013 U.S. (OR)	I_1= 44 I_2= 46	I_1= 15.0±1.8y, 47.3%, NR, 11.2±1.7% I_2= 14.9±1.8y, 52.7%, NR, 11.0±1.7%	I_1= DSME; BFST-D (Behavioral Family Systems Therapy for Diabetes) delivered in-person I_2= DSME; BFST-D delivered via videoconferencing	I_1= 3m, 7.56, 8-12h I_2= 3m, 7.03, 7-10.5h	I_1= In-person I_2= Technology	I_1= Individual with family I_2= Individual with family	I_1= HCP (Psych) I_2= HCP (Psych)	I_1=Moderate to High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate to High – Content & Delivery	I_1= Yes I_2= Yes
Holmes,	I= 137	I= 13.0±1.2y,	I= DSME; clinic-	I= 12m, 4 +	I= Mixed	I= Individual	I= Non-HCP	I= Moderate-	I=

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
2014 U.S.	AC= 89	44.5%, 32.1%, 8.8% AC= 12.7±1.2y, 53.9%, 24.7%, 8.9%	integrated low-intensity coping skills training, conflict resolution & communication AC= Non-DSME education	telephone contacts, 3h + telephone contact time AC= 12m; 4, 1h	AC= In-person	with parent AC= Individual with parent	(graduate-level interventionists) AC= Non-HCP (bachelor-level facilitators)	to-High – Content & Delivery AC= None	None/NR AC= None/NR
Husted, 2014 Denmark	I= 37 UC= 34	I= 14.9±1.5y, 38%, NR, 9.5±3.7% UC= 14.6±1.3y, 40%, NR, 8.8±3.0%	DSME; Guided Self-Determination-Youth (clinic-based intervention focused on life skills to facilitate empowerment)	20m, 12 (8-16), 8-12h	In-person	Individual with family	Multidisciplinary (RN or Physician and RD)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Katz, 2014 U.S. (MA)	I= 50 UC= 51 NR on active control	I= 12.7±2.2y, 42%, 10%, 8.4±1.4% UC= 12.5±2.3y, 55%, 2%, 8.4±1.3%	DSME; clinic-integrated family-based psychoeducation & Care Ambassador	25m, 9.4±1.5 + 25 Care Ambassador contacts, 4.75h + Care Ambassador contacts (4+h)	Mixed	Individual with family	Non-HCP (research assistant)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Kichler, 2013 U.S. (MI)	I= 16 UC= 15	NR by arm; 15.2±1.3y, 47%, 23%, 10±2.1%	DSME; Diabetes Adjustment and Coping Group Therapy Program - K.I.D.S. Project intervention with behavioral and family system strategies	1.5m, 6, 6h	In-person	Group with families	Non-HCP (trainee) & HCP (Pysch)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Laffel, 2003 U.S. (MA)	I= 50 UC= 50	I= 11.9±2.4y, 47%, NR, 8.4±1.7% (all	DSME; clinic integrated CBT-based family-focused	12m, 4, NR	In-person	Individual with family	Non-HCP (research assistant)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		participants) UC= 12.2±2.2y, NR	teamwork intervention						
Lehmkuhl, 2010 U.S. (FL)	I= 18 UC= 14	I= 13.7±2.7y, 39%, NR, 10.8±2.1% UC= 13.4±2.2y, 14%, NR, 10.4±1.9%	DSME; Telehealth Behavioral Therapy (utilized some of the principles of BFST intervention)	2.8m, 36, 11h	Technology	Individual with family	Non-HCP (therapist interns)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
McNabb, 1994 U.S. (IL)	I= 12 UC= 12	I= 9.7y, NR, NR, 10.5±2.9% UC= 10y, NR, NR, 12.9±3.8%	DSME; In Control program for children to gain self-care independence	1.5m, 6, 6h	In-person	Group with families	HCP (NR)	Minimal-to-High – Content	None/NR
Murphy, 2007 United Kingdom	I= 37 UC= 41	I= 12.6±2.3y, 55%, NR, 9.1±1.0% UC= 13.1±2.0y, 56%, NR, 9.1±1.5%	DSME; clinic-integrated group family sessions focused on family teamwork (Families, Adolescents and Children's Teamwork Study (FACTS))	12m, 4, 4h	In-person	Group with families	Multidisciplinary (DSN, RD, Physician)	Minimal - Delivery	None/NR
Murphy, 2012 United Kingdom	I= 158 UC= 147	I= 13.1±1.9y, 47%, 7%, 9.2±1.7% UC= 13.2±2.0y, 49%, 9%, 9.4±2.1%	DSME; clinic-integrated group family sessions focused on family teamwork (FACTS)	6m, 6, 9h	In-person	Group with families	Multidisciplinary (DSN, RD, Physician)	Minimal - Delivery	None/NR
Nansel, 2007 U.S. (MD)	I= 40 UC= 41	I= 13.6±1.9, 42.5%, 17.5%, 46.3±34.1 (% above upper	DSME; Self-regulation and MI intervention using Diabetes Personal	2m, 6 + telephone calls, NR	Mixed	Individual	Non-HCP (health field students)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		limit) UC= 13.9±1.6, 46.3%, 12.2%, 42.2±28.6 (% above upper limit)	Trainers for self-monitoring, goal-setting and problem solving sessions						
Nansel, 2012 U.S. (MA, IL, FL, TX)	I= 201 UC= 189	I= 12.5±1.8y, 49.3%, 24%, 8.4±1.2% UC= 12.4±1.7y, 49,2%, 26%, 8.3±1.1%	DSME; WE*CAN Manage Diabetes program focusing on problem solving approach	21m, 6 + 12 telephone calls, 3h + telephone contact time	Mixed	Individual with family	Non-HCP (trained health advisors)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 U.S. (CO) Observ.	I= 11 UC= 9	I= 13.9y (12-17, range), 9.1%, NR, 12.2 (9-15.8)% UC= 15.2y (12-18, range), 0%, NR, 13.1 (9.9-16.9)%	Lifestyle; SHAPEDOWN (family-based multidisciplinary behavior modification program)	3m, 14, 21h (Each contact had separate sessions for adolescents and parents)	In-person	Group (sessions for adolescents and parent separate)	Multidisciplinary (RD, Psych & child health associate)	Minimal - Content	None/NR
Viklund, 2007 Sweden	I= 28 UC= 27	I= 14.3±1.6y, 43%, NR, 7.4±1.2% UC= 14.1±0.8y, 39%, NR, 8.1±1.8%	DSME; empowerment program with problem-based learning	1.5m, 6, 12h	In-person	Group	HCP (DSN)	Moderate-to-High – Content	None/NR
Viner, 2003 United Kingdom Observ.	I= 21 UC= 20	I= 13.0, 28%, NR, 10.2 (SE 0.3) UC= 13.3, 60%, NR, 10.0 (SE	DSME; motivational/solutions -focused group intervention	1.5m, 6 + 1 for parents, NR	In-person	Group (sessions for adolescents and parents separate)	NR	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		0.3)							
Wysocki, 2007 U.S. (MO, FL)	I= 36 AC= 36 UC= 32	I= 13.9±.9y, 58%, 39%, 9.6±1.6% AC= 14.4±1.9y, 56%, 25%, 9.7±1.6% UC= 14.2±1.9y, 50%, 47%, 9.5±1.5%	I= DSME; BFST-D AC= Non-DSME education	I= 6m, 12, 18h AC= 6m, 12, 18h	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Individual with family AC= Group with families	I= Multidisciplinary AC= Multidisciplinary	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery AC= None	I= None/NR AC= None/NR

AC= active control; CBT= cognitive behavioral therapy; DSME= diabetes self-management education; DSN= diabetes specialist nurse; HCP= health care professional; I= Intervention; MI= motivational interviewing; NA= not applicable; NR= not reported; Observ.= observational study design; Pysch= psychologist; RA= research assistant; RD= registered dietitian; RN= registered nurse; SMBG= self-monitoring blood glucose; UC= usual care

Table F2. Description of studies and interventions for T1DM in adults

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Amsberg, 2009 Sweden	I= 46 UC= 48	I= 41.1±11.7y, 56%, NR, 8.5±0.9% C= 41.4±12.9y, 42%, NR, 8.5±0.8%	DSME + Support; CBT-based with CGMS ("Power to Choose Your Direction")	11, 12 + 5 telephone contacts, 18.25h + telephone contact time (Maintenance phase = 9m)	Mixed	Mixed	Multidisciplinary (RN, Pysch)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Forlani, 2006 Italy Observ.	I= 54 UC= 36	I= 43 (18–65)y (Median, Range), 33%, NR, 8.2±1.6% UC= 41 (26–65)y (Median, Range), 66%, NR, 8.1±1.2%	DSME; empowerment group teaching & situation simulation	4m, 8, 16h	In-person	Group	HCP (Physician or RD)	Moderate-to-High - Content	None/NR
Hermanns, 2013 Germany	I= 81 AC= 79	I= 45.9±13.8y, 61.7%, NR, 8.3±1.1% AC= 45.1±13.4y, 50.6%, NR, 8.0±0.9%	I= DSME; PRIMAS empowerment approach AC= Non-DSME education; standard in Germany	I= 1.5m, 12, 18h AC= 1.5m, 12, 18	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC= Group	I= HCP (CDE) AC= HCP (CDE)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content AC= None	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Ismail, 2008 United Kingdom	I= 106 UC= 121 NR on Active control	I= 37.2±9.9y, 37.7%, 21%, 9.6±1.3% UC=36.4±11.3y, 45,4%, 14%, 9.7±1.2%	DSME; Motivational Enhancement Therapy & CBT	6m, 12, 10h	In-person	Individual	HCP (DSN)	Moderate-to-High - Content	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Karlsen, 2004 Norway	I= 47 UC= 45	I= 49.2±14.7y, 52%, NR, 7.9±1.2% UC= 48.6±10.3y, 53%, NR, 8.4±1.2%	DSME; CBT-based program	6m, 6, 9h	In-person	Group	Non-HCP (peers) & HCP (DSN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Mannucci, 2005 Italy (Non-RCT)	I= 96 UC= 37	I= 30.7±8.4y, 44%, NR, 7.7±1.4% UC= 30.3±12.2y, 43%, NR, 7.9±1.6%	DSME; Interactive Educational and Support Group (IESG), physician-led long-term open group education program	12m, 26, 52h	In-person	Group	HCP (Physicians)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Perry, 1997 New Zealand	I= 31 UC= 30	I= 41.5±11.6y, 66.7%, NR, 8.9±2.6% UC= 42.8±12.6y, 48.4%, NR, 8.7±2.0%	Lifestyle; multiple topics with individualized diet and physical activity prescriptions	6m, 6 + additional sessions or telephone calls, NR	In-person	Individual	Multidisciplinary (RD & others in research team)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Weinger, 2011 U.S. (MA)	I=74 AC_1= 75 AC_2= 73	I= 51.8 (23.7-74.2)y 54%, 12% 9.0 (7.6-12.6)%, 50% AC_1= 54.7 (25.0-75.1)y 52%, 11% 8.8 (7.6-13.6)%, 50%	I= DSME; CBT-based group education program AC_1= Non-DSME (didactic group sessions) AC_2= Non-DSME (individual RN &	I= 1.5m, 5, 10h AC_1= 1.5, 5, 10h AC_2= 6m, NR, NR	I= In-person AC_1= In-person AC_2= In-person	I= Group AC_1= Group AC_2= Individual	I= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD) AC_1= RN AC_2= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content AC_1= Minimal – Content AC_2= Minimal –	I= None/NR AC_1= None/NR AC_2= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size	Age, Males, Ethnic Minorities, HbA1c	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration, # Contacts, Contact Time	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed)	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		AC_2= 56.2 (21.6-74.8)y 42%, 15% 8.6 (7.6-13.1)%, 49%	RD consults offered)					Content & Delivery	
Zoffmann, 2006 Denmark	I= 36 UC= 25	I= 36.8±1.7y, 46.5%, NR, 9.0±0.2% UC= 35.7±2.1y, 50%, NR, 9.1±0.2%	DSME; Guided Self-Determination Group Training	2m, 8, 16h	In-person	Group	Multidisciplinary (RN & researcher)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

AC= active control; CBT= cognitive behavioral therapy; CDE= certified diabetes educator; CGMG= continuous glucose monitoring system; DSME= diabetes self-management education; DSN= diabetes specialist nurse; HCP= health care professional; I= Intervention; NA= not applicable; NR= not reported; Observ.= observational design; Psych= psychologist; RD= registered dietitian; RN= registered nurse; SMBG= self-monitoring blood glucose; UC= usual care

Table F3. Description of studies and interventions for T2DM

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Adachi, 2013 Japan	I= 100 UC= 93	I= 60.4±11.4y 45%, NR 26.3±4.6kg/m^2 7.6±1.4%, 1-% UC= 62.3±10.1y 42%, NR 24.9±4.6kg/m^2 7.3±1.1%, 13%	DSME; SILE (Structured Individual-based Lifestyle Education), focus on diet but also self-management through activity and stress management	6m; 3.5; NR; NA	In-person	Individual	HCP (RD)	Moderate-to-High – Content	None/NR
Adolfsson, 2007 Sweden	I= 50 UC= 51	I= 62.4±8.9y 57%, NR 30.4±4.3 7.4±1.0%, 0% UC= 63.7±9.0y 61%, NR 29.6±3.3kg/m^2 7.1±0.8%, 0%	DSME; empowerment group education	7m; 4.7, 12h; NA	In-person	Group	Multidisciplinary (DSN, Physician)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Agurs-Collins, 1997 U.S. (DC)	I= 32 UC= 32	I= 62.4±5.9y 34%, 100% 33.9±5.1kg/m^2 11.0±1.7%, 40% UC= 61.0±5.7y 12%, 100% 34.9±6.8kg/m^2 10.0±1.9%, 50%	Lifestyle; hospital-based lifestyle program (Diabetic Exchange Lists) to achieve ≤0.9kg wt loss/wk & moderate physical activity ≥3 x/wk with weekly group exercises for 3m) tailored to older African Americans	6m; 19, 28h; 3m	In-person	Mixed with supports	HCP (RD) Minimal from exercise physiologist	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Amoako, 2008 U.S. (NC)	I= 34 UC= 34	All= 61±9.5y 0%, 100% NR, 0%	DSME; psycho-educational uncertainty management intervention (DU-UMI) for older African American women	1m; 4, 1h; NA	Technology	Individual	HCP (NP)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Anderson D, 2010 U.S. (CT)	I= 146 UC= 149	I= NR 41%, 72.6% 35.4±8.6 7.6±1.8%, NR UC= NR 43%, 73.8% 33.7±6.6 8.4±2.3%, NR	DSME; telephonic disease management in a community health center for medically underserved, predominantly Hispanic population	12m; 18, NR; NA	Technology	Individual	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Anderson R, 1995 U.S. (MI)	I= 23 UC= 23	All= 50y 30%, NR 54% using insulin HbA1c I=11.75±3.0% UC= 10.8±2.9%	DSME; "Empowerment: Facilitating a Path to Personal Self-Care"	1.5m; 6, 12h; NA	In-person	Group with supports	HCP (CDE)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Anderson R, 2005 U.S. (MI)	I= 125 UC= 114	All= 61.0±11.4y 18%, 96% 91.3±20.6kg HbA1c	DSME; problem-based empowerment program for African Americans	1.5m; 6, 12h; NA	In-person	Group with supports	Multidisciplinary (RD, RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		I= 8.7±2.13% UC= 8.4±2.2%							
Anderson R, 2009 U.S. (MI)	I= 156 UC= 154	I= 55.5±11.3y 43.6%, 40.9% 34.9±9.0kg/m^2 7.7±2.1%, 27.7% UC= 55.7±11.5y 39%, 50% 33.8±7.8kg/m^2 7.5±1.8%, 26.3%	DSME; Diabetes Self-Management Consultant (DSMC) manager intervention based on empowerment approach	24m; 24; NR; NA	Mixed	Individual	HCP (RD or RN both CDE)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Anderson-Loftin, 2005 U.S. (SC)	I= 49 UC= 48	I= 58.9±10.1y 22%, 100% 35.4±8.1kg/m^2 7.5±1.6%, 17% UC= 55.7±12.1y 25%, 100% 34±8.3kg/m^2 8.3±2.6%, 13%	Lifestyle; Soul Food Light: culturally competent diabetes diet education and peer-professional support groups for rural black southerners	5m; 8+16 telephone followup calls, 10h + call duration; NA	Mixed	Mixed with supports	Multidisciplinary (RD, RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Baksi, 2008 England	I_1= 43 I_2= 40	I_1= 59.3±13y 57.6%, NR 28.7±5.5kg/m^2 7.4±1.3%, 21.4% I_2= 60.5±11y 47.1%, NR 32.5±5.3kg/m^2	I_1= DSME; delivered by health professionals I_2= DSME; delivered by peers	I_1= 6m; 6, 9h; NA I_2= 6m; 6, 9h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Group I_2= Group	I_1= HCP (DSN) I_2= Non-HCP (peer) & HCP (DSN)	I_1= Minimal – Content & Delivery I_2= Minimal – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.6±1.6%, 33.3%							
Barratt, 2008 England	I= 27 UC= 26	I= 55.8±11.3y 44%, NR 33.8±5.3kg/m^2 9.6±1.7%, 100% UC= 55.8±11.3y 46%, NR 32.1±4.3kg/m^2 9.7±1.2%, 100%	Lifestyle; weight loss and lifestyle program (500kcal deficit and 150mins/wk PA) with MI to prevent weight gain following initiation of insulin	6m; 6, 4h; NA	In-person	Individual	HCP (RD)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Beverly, 2013 U.S. (MA)	I= 68 AC= 67	I= 59.9±8.5y 52.2%, 26.9% 34.6±7.0kg/m^2 8.5±1.4%, NR AC= 58.4±9.0y 44.7%, 29.8% 33.7±7.1kg/m^2 8.3±1.0%, NR	I= DSME; reinforcement of education using conversation map tools AC= Non-DSME education; Heart Healthy sessions	I= 1m; 4, 4h; NA AC= 1m; 2, 4h; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC= Group	I= Multidisciplinary (RD, RN) AC= Multidisciplinary (RD, RN)	I= Minimal – Content AC= Minimal – Content	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Bond, 2007 U.S. (WA)	I= 31 UC= 31	I= 66.2±5.7y 58%, 13% 90.7±16.3kg 7.0±1.1%, 94% UC= 68.2±6.2y 52%, 14% 92.5±18.1kg 7.1±0.9%, 94%	DSME; web-based DSME with self-management tracking, online education and support sessions and MSN communication for older adults	6m; 26+, NR; NA (Plus instant messaging, email & chats)	Technology	Mixed	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		(T1DM 13%)							
Bozzetto, 2014 Italy	I_1= 11 I_2= 8 AC_1= 10 AC_2= 9	I_1= 63±5y 72.8%, NR 31±3kg/m^2 6.7±0.9%, 0% I_2= 59±8y 100%, NR 29±2.0kg/m^2 6.9±0.6%, 0% AC_1= 58±4y 70%, NR 30±2.0kg/m^2 6.3±0.3%, 0% AC_2= 56±7y 77.8%, NR 28±3kg/m^2 6.6±0.8%, 0%	I_1= Lifestyle; high-carbohydrate, high-fibre diet (no caloric restriction) plus supervised PA I_2= Lifestyle; high-MUFA diet (no caloric restriction) plus supervised PA AC_1= Diet; high-carbohydrate, high-fibre diet AC_2= Diet; high-MUFA diet	I_1= 1.8m; 16, NR; NA I_2= 1.8m; 16, NR; NA AC_1= 1.8m; 8, NR; NA AC_2= 1.8m; 8, NR, NA (Plus twice weekly telephone calls to check adherence)	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed AC_1= Mixed AC_2= Mixed	I_1= Individual I_2= Individual AC_1= Individual AC_2= Individual	I_1= Multidisciplinary (RD, exercise physiologist) I_2= Multidisciplinary (RD, exercise physiologist) AC_1=HCP (RD) AC_2= HCP (RD)	I_1= Minimal – Delivery I_2= Minimal – Delivery AC_1= Minimal & Delivery AC_2= Minimal – Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR AC_1= None/NR AC_2= None/NR
Bradshaw, 2007 U.S. (UT)	I= 30 UC= 37	I= 60.8±11.0y 32%, 0% NR 6.7±1.2%, 23% UC= 57.5±11.0y 38%, 17% NR 6.9±1.1%, 23%	DSME; DSME meeting standards with RTAD (Resiliency Training Approach for Diabetes)	1.2m; 10, 15h; NA	In-person	Group	Multidisciplinary (CDE, RD)	Minimal – Content	None/NR
Brown, 2002 U.S. (TX)	I= 128 UC=	I= 54.7±8.2y 40%, 100%	DSME + Support; culturally	12m; 27, 54h; 9m	In-person	Group with supports	Non-HCP (CHW) &	Moderate-to-High – Content	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
	128	32.3±6.0kg/m^2 11.8±3.0%, 26% UC= 53.3±8.3y 32%, 100% 32.1±6.4kg/m^2 11.8±3.0%, 27%	competent, community-based self-management intervention for Mexican Americans				Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	& Delivery	
Brown, 2005 U.S. (TX)	I_1= 114 I_2= 102	I_1= 49.6±7.6y 39.5%, 100% 32.2±5.8kg/m^2 11.8±3.4%, 9.6% I_2= 49.6±8.2y 40.2%, 100% 32.9±8.3kg/m^2 11.5±3.5%, 7.4%	I_1= DSME + Support; compressed version of culturally competent, community-based DSME for Mexican Americans I_2= DSME + Support; intense version of DSME + Support	I_1= 12m; 11, 22h; 10m I_2= 12m; 26, 52h; 9m	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Group with supports I_2= Group with supports	I_1= Non-HCP (CHW) & Multidisciplinary (RN, RD) I_2= Non-HCP (CHW) & Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= Yes I_2= Yes
Brown, 2011 U.S. (TX)	I_1= 48 I_2= 35	I_1= 49.7±9.2y 25.7%, 100% 32.2±5.4kg/m^2 10.6±3.0%, 21.3% I_2= 49.0±7.8y 35.4%, 100%	I_1= DSME + Support; culturally tailored group DSME for Mexican Americans I_2= DSME +	I_1= 6m; 10; 20h; 4m I_2= 6m; 15; 20h+; 4m	I_1= In-person I_2= Mixed	I_1= Group with supports I_2= Mixed with supports	I_1= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD) I_2= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content &	I_1= Yes I_2= Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		34.6±7.6kg/m^2 9.2±2.7%, 16.7%	Support; addition of case manager to coordinate care					Delivery	
Castejon, 2013 U.S. (FL)	I= 19 UC= 24	I= 54±9y 42%, 100% 31.2±1.9kg/m^2 8.3±0.4%, NR UC= 55±10y 21%, 100% 31.5±1.3kg/m^2 8.2±0.4%, NR	DSME; Pharmacist-centered Assessment and Reinforcement of Diabetes Self-efficacy (PARDS), community-based pharmacist intervention for Latinos	1.5m; 4, 4.5h; NA	In-person	Mixed with supports	Non-HCP (graduate student) & HCP (Pharmacist)	Moderate-to-High - Content	Yes
Chan, 2014 Hong Kong	I= 312 AC= 312	I= 54.5±9.9y 57.1%, NA 26.6±4.3kg/m^2 8.2±1.7%, 37.7% AC= 54.8±8.6y 56%, NA 27.1±4.6kg/m^2 8.2±1.6%, 32%	I= DSME; empowerment DM class followed by peer telephone support AC= Non-DSME education; empowerment DM class	I= 12m; 14; 7h; NA AC= 12m; 1, 2h; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Mixed AC= Group	I= Non-HCP (peer) & HCP (RN) AC=RN	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery AC= Minimal - Content	I= Yes AC= None/NR
Chan, 2012 Hong Kong	I= 107 UC= 101	I= 71.7±8.0y 34.3%, NA 24.8±3.6kg/m^2 7.4±1.5%, 22.2% UC= 72.0±7.9y 25.3%, NA	DSME; problem-solving group education with PA practice for older adults	2m; 8, 16h; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (allied HCP)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		24.6±3.8kg/m^2 7.0±1.2%, 25.3%							
Cheong, 2009 Canada	I= 22 AC= 22	I= 55.4±2.2y 58%, NR 32.6±1.3kg/m^2 7.2±0.3%, 0% AC= 54.8±1.4y 53, NR 35.5±1.4kg/m^2 7.2±0.2%, 0% (SEM used)	I= Lifestyle; First Step First Bite Program focused on walking more and low GI foods AC= PA portion of Lifestyle	I= 1m; 4, 4-6h; NA AC= 1m; 4, 4-6h; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC= Group	I= Non-HCP (graduate student) AC=Non- HCP (graduate student)	I= Minimal – Content AC= Minimal - Content	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Clark, 2004 United Kingdom	I= 50 UC= 50	All= 59.5y 58%, NR 31±4kg/m^2 8.4±1.6%, 21%	Lifestyle; individualized diet and PA goals with brief MI based on assessment of stage of change and barrier identification	6m; 12, 3h; NA	Mixed	Individual	HCP (interventionist)	Moderate-to-High- Content & Delivery	None/NR
Cooper, 2008 United Kingdom	I= 53 UC= 36	All= 58.6 (35-73)y 56% male HbA1C I= 8.5±2.3% UC= 7.8±2.2%	DSME; Looking After Yourself, empowerment-based education program with focus on systems of motivation and relaxation training	2m; 8, 16h; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (DSN)	Minimal – Content	None/NR
Corkery, 1997 U.A. (NY)	I_1= 34 I_2= 30	All= 52.±11.7y 26%, 100%	I_1= DSME; ADA standards for low-	I_1= 3.4m I_2= 3.4m	I_1= In-person	I_1= Individual (30% with	I_1= HCP (RN/CDE)	I_1= Moderate-to-High –	I_1= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		NR 11.7±3.7%, NR	income and literacy Hispanics I_2= DSME; addition of CHW for support and care coordination		I_2= In-person	supports) I_2= Individual (30% with supports)	I_2= Non-HCP (CHW) & HCP (RN/CDE)	Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_2= Yes
Cramer, 2007 U.S. (NY)	I= 27 UC= 24	I= HbA1c ≥8% UC= HbA1c ≥8%	Lifestyle; Modified Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP) teaching plan	9m; 16, NR; NA	Mixed	Individual	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content	None/NR
Dasgupta, 2006 Canada	I= 21 AC= 21	I= 54 (47-58)y 57%, NR 36.6(31.6-39.8) kg/m^2 7.2(6.1-7.7)%, 0% AC= 49 (46-55)y 43%, NR 36.4 (32.8-41.8) kg/m^2 7.1 (6.3-7.4)%, 0% (Median, IQR)	I= Lifestyle; diet counseling and supervised aerobic moderate-intensity exercise 3x/wk tapering AC= Diet portion of Lifestyle	I= 6m; 54, 50.5h; NA AC= 6m; 6, 2.5h; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Mixed AC= Mixed	I= Multidisciplinary (RD, exercise physiologist) AC= HCP (RD)	I= Minimal – Content AC= Minimal - Content	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Davis, 2010	I= 85 UC= 80	I= 59.9±9.4y 27.1%, 75.3% 37.1±8.1kg/m^2	DSME; Diabetes TeleCare for underserved	12m; 13, NR; NA	Mixed	Mixed	Multidisciplinary (RN/CDE, RD, LPN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		9.3±1.9%, 16.3% UC= 59.2±9.3y 23.7%, 72.5% 35.9±7.6 kg/m^2 8.9±1.8%, 22.8%	communities						
Deakin, 2006	I= 157 Att. C= 157	I= 61.3±9.7y 52%, NR 30.8±5.3kg/m^2 7.7±1.6%, 17% Att. C= 61.8±11.0y 52%, NR 30.6±5.7kg/m^2 7.7±1.6%, 17%	I= DSME; X-PERT Programme focused on empowerment and discovery learning Att. C= 3 booked contacts for RD, RN and GP	I= 1.5m; 6, 12h; NA Att. C= 1.5m; 1-3, 1h; NA	I= In-person Att. C= In-person	I= Group with supports Att. C= In-person	I= HCP (RD) Att. C= Multidisciplinary (RD, RN, GP)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery Att. C= Minimal - Content	I= Yes Att. C= None/NR
D'Eramo-Melkus, 2010 U.S. (CT)	I= 52 AC= 57	I= 45±10y 0%, 100% 96±18kg 8.3±2.2%, 0% AC= 45±10y 0%, 100% 96±18kg 8.3±2.2%, 0%	I= DSME + Support; culturally relevant CBT-based behavioral DSMT plus coping skills training and followup support AC= Non-DSME education and support	I= 12m; 13, 12.5h+3 NP support visits; 9m AC= 12m; 14, 17+3 NP support visits; 9m	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Mixed AC= Mixed	I= Multidisciplinary (NP, Psych) AC= HCP (NP)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content AC= None	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Dunstan, 1997 Australia	I= 11 AC= 12	I= 52.3±8.3y 73%, NR 29.1±2.4kg/m^2	I= Lifestyle; low-fat diet with supervised	I= 1.8m; 24, 16h+weekly RD interview	I= In-person AC= In-	I= Individual AC=	I= Multidisciplinary (RD, Exercise	I= Minimal – Content	I= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		8.8±2.7%, 0% AC= 53.0±7.0y 75%, NR 29.7±4.3kg/m^2 8.1±1.4%, 0%	moderate intensity stationary cycling 3x/wk for older adults AC= Diet; low fat diet with supervised stretching 3x/wk	duration; NA AC= 1.8m; 24, 16h+weekly RD interview duration; NA	person	Individual (NR for PA component)	physiologist) AC= Multidisciplinary (RD, Exercise physiologist)	AC= Minimal - Content	AC= None/NR
Dunstan, 2005 Australia	I= 19 AC= 17	I= 67.6±5.2y 63%, NR 31.5±3.4kg/m^2 8.1±1.1%, 0% AC= 66.9±5.3y 46%, NR 32.5±3.8kg/m^2 7.5±1.1%, 0%	I= Lifestyle; moderate weight loss diet plus supervised and home-based high intensity (75-85% 1-RM) progressive resistance training AC= Diet; moderate weight loss diet with supervised and home-based stretching	I= 12m; 86, 72h+ time for 14 calls; 6m AC=12m; 86, 72h+ time for 14 calls; 6m	I= Mixed AC= Mixed	I= Individual AC= Individual	I= Multidisciplinary (RD, Exercise physiologist) AC= Multidisciplinary (RD, Exercise physiologist)	I= Minimal – Content & Delivery AC= Minimal – Content & Delivery	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Eakin, 2014 Australia	I= 151 UC= 151	I= 57.7±8.1y 56%, 13.1% 33.1±6.3kg/m^2 7.6 (6.3-8.1)%, 15.2% UC= 58.3±9.0y 57%, 11.9%	Lifestyle; Living Well with Diabetes, telephone-delivered program with MI for weight loss (5-10% initial weight) and PA	18; 27, 11.25h; 12m	Technology	Individual	Non-HCP (telephone counselors)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		33.2±6.0kg/m^2 7.0 (6.4-7.9)%, 13.2% (Median, IQR)	(≥210min/wk & 2-3 resistance/wk)						
Fisher, 2013 U.S. (CA)	I_1= 150 I_2= 146 AC= 96	I_1= 57±8.8y 52%, 58.7% 32.1±7.2kg/m^2 7.4±1.6% 15.3% I_2= 55.9±9.4y 44%, 58.2% 33.9±7.9kg/m^2 7.4±1.6%, 19.2% AC= 55.2±9.6y 41%, 64.6% 33.3±8.4kg/m^2 7.4±1.6%, 19.8%	I_1= DSME; My Path to Healthy Life, bilingual computer-assisted self-management program (CASM) focused on diet, PA and medication taking with followup calls I_2= DSME; CAPS (CASM plus problem solving therapy) AC= Non-DSME education; Computer health risk assessment, DM DVD and telephone contacts	I_1= 12m; 10, 3h ;8m I_2= 12m; 10, 3.5h; 8m AC= 12m; 8, 2h; NA	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed AC= Technology	I_1= Individual I_2= Individual AC= Individual	I_1= Non-HCP (nonprofessional college graduates) I_2= Non-HCP (nonprofessional college graduates) AC= Non-HCP (nonprofessional college graduates)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery AC= None	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR AC= None/NR
Foster, 2009 U.S. (PA)	I= 35 AC= 34	I= 52.1±7.7y 25.7%, 63% 39.1±5.5kg/m^2 7.6±1.6%, 0%	I= Lifestyle; portion-controlled diet, prescribed PA regime (1250-	I= 2.8m; 12, NR; NA AC= 2.8m; 3,	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC= Group	I= HCP (not specified) AC= HCP (not	I= Minimal – Content AC= None	I= None/NR AC=

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		AC= 52.8±11.2y 32.2%, 56% 38.9±6.1kg/m^2 7.5±1.7%, 0%	1550 kcal/d; 20-25% fat & 20-25% protein), ≥200 mins PA/wk) and CBT-based behavioral weight loss treatment AC= Non-DSME education; didactic group sessions	NR, NA			specified)		None/NR
Foster, 2013 U.S. (PA)	I_1=50 I_2=50	I_1= 55.5±10.3y 58%, 68% 35.3±4.6kg/m^2 7.6±1.3%, NR I_2= 55.7±11.0y 60%, 60% 36.2±5.8kg/m^2 7.9±1.3%, NR	I_1= Lifestyle; behavioral lifestyle program with portion-controlled pre-packaged diet (1250-1550kcal/d; 20-25% fat & 20-25% protein), PA target ≥200 mins/wk and CBT-based behavioral training I_2= DSME; DSME meeting standards plus diet and exercise goals (as lifestyle arm) and meal plan	I_1= 6m; 9, 13.5h; NA I_2= 6m; 9, 13.5h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Group I_2= Group	I_1= Non-HCP (lifestyle counselor) I_2= HCP (CDE)	I_1= Minimal - Content I_2= Minimal - Content	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR
Frosch, 2011 U.S. (CA)	I= 100 UC=	I= 56.7±8.3y 46%, 78.8%	DSME; DVD program with	5m; 5; 2.5h; NA	Technology	Individual	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High –	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
	101	33.3±8.0kg/m^2 9.4±1.1%, NR UC= 54.3±8.9y 57%, 92% 32.8±7.4kg/m^2 9.8±2.1%, NR	health coaching via telephone for poorly controlled diabetes					Content & Delivery	
Gagliardino, 2013a Argentina	I_1= 105 I_2= 93	I_1= 60±10y 50%, NA 33±6kg/m^2 7.3±1.5%, NR I_2= 62±9y 47%, NA 32±7kg/m^2 7.1±1.5%, NR	I_1= DSME; Diabetes Structured Education Courses for People with Type 2 Diabetes including low calorie (1000kcal) diet and SMBG delivered by educators I_2= DSME + Support; same program delivered by peers with ongoing support	I_1= 6m; 5, 7.5h+; NA I_2= 12m; 46, 7.5h+peer support contact time; 11m	I_1= In-person I_2= Mixed	I_1= Group I_2= Mixed	I_1= HCP (diabetes educator) I_2= Non-HCP (peer)	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Moderate – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= Yes
Gagliardino, 2013b Argentina	I= 117 UC= 117 (Not reportin g on	I= 62.2±8.4y NR, NA 29.0kg/m^2 7.8±1.4%, NR UC= 62±8.4y NR, NA	DSME; Diabetes Structured Education Courses for People with Type 2 Diabetes including low	6m; 5, 7.5h+; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (diabetes educators)	Minimal – Content	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
	arms with physician education)	29.3kg/m^2 7.8±1.2%, NR	calorie (1000kcal) diet and SMBG						
Giannopoulou, 2005 U.S. (NY)	I= 11 AC_1= 11 AC_2= 11 (Analyzed)	I= 57.4±1.7y 0%, NR 33.7±1.9kg/m^2 6.8±0.5%, 0% AC_1= 55.5±1.7y 0%, NR 35.9±1.9kg/m^2 6.4±0.8%, 0% AC_2= 58.5±1.7y 0%, NR 34.3±1.9kg/m^2 7.3±0.5%, 0%	I= Lifestyle intervention with nutritional consulting (high monounsaturated fat and 600kcal energy deficit) and supervised walking program (60mins 3-4x/wk) AC_1= PA control AC_2= Diet control	I= 3.2; 42+, 42h+ nutritional counseling time; NA AC_1= 3.2m; 42+, 42h+; NA AC_2= 3.2m; 15, NR; NA	I= In-person AC_1= In-person AC_2= In-person	I= NR AC_1= NR AC_2= Individual	I= HCP (non specific) AC_1= HCP (non specific) AC_2= HCP (non specific)	I= Minimal – Content AC_1= Minimal – Content AC_2= Minimal – Content	I= None/NR AC_1= None/NR AC_2= None/NR
Glasgow, 2006a U.S. (CO)	I= 174 Att. C= 161	I= 62.0±11.7y 49.7%, 25.9% 31.3±7.0kg/m^2 7.4±1.6%, 24.2% Att. C= 61.0±11.0y 50%, 20.4% 31.9±7.2kg/m^2 7.5±1.6%,	I= DSME; CBT-based computer-assisted tailored intervention focused on healthy eating and PA with followup Att. C= computer-generated general health risk	I= 2m; 3, 1h+; NA (Plus tailored mail out) Att. C= NR	I= Mixed Att. C= Mixed	I= Individual Att. C= Individual	I= Non-HCP (health educators) Att. C= Non-HCP (health educators)	I= Minimal – Content & Delivery Att. C= NA	I= None/NR Att. C= NA

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		19.2%	appraisal with brief followup and counseling						
Glasgow, 2006b U.S. (CO)	I= 167 UC= 160	I= 61.1±11.4y 50%, 34% 32.1±7.0kg/m^2 7.3±1.5%, 27% UC= 61.1±11.4y 60%, 27% 33.3±8.0kg/m^2 7.2±1.3%, 22%	DSME; computer-assisted and tailored DSM intervention focused on diet and aerobic and strength PA	2m; 4, 1.5h; NA	Mixed	Individual	Non-HCP (graduates of health degrees)	Moderate-to-High – Content	None/NR
Glasgow, 2012 U.S. (CO)	I= 162 AC= 169 Att. C= 132	I= 57.8±9.3y 46.3%, 29.3% 35.3±0.5kg/m^2 8.3±0.1%, NR AC= 58.7±9.3y 55.4%, 25.9% 34.4±0.5kg/m^2 8.0±0.1%, NR Att. C= 58.7±9.1y 48.5%, 29.4% 34.8±0.6kg/m^2 8.2±0.2%, NR	I= DSME; My Path to Healthy Life, bilingual computer-assisted self-management program (CASM) focused on diet, PA and medication taking with followup calls and group sessions AC= Non-DSME education via (CASM) with periodic automated motivational calls	I= 12m; 3+, 1h+; NA (Plus computer use and invitation to 3- 2h group sessions but only 36% attended one) AC= 12m; NA (Computer use only) Att. C= 12m; NR	I= Mixed AC= NA Att. C= Technology	I= Mixed AC= Individual Att. C= Individual	I= Non-HCP (research staff member) & HCP (RD) AC= NA Att. C= NR	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery AC= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery Att. C= NA	I= Yes AC= Yes Att. C= NA

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
			Att. C= Tailored health risk assessment and brief contacts						
Goudswaard, 2004 The Netherlands	I= 28 UC= 30	I= 62.6±9.0y 52%, NR 30.2±4.4 8.2±1.1%, 0% UC= 58.7±11.4y 44%, NR 29.8±5.5 8.8±1.5%, 0%	DSME; collaborative education with emphasis on SMBG interpretation for patients on maximal oral hypoglycemic agents	6m; 6, 2.5h; NA	In-person	Individual	HCP (RN)	Minimal - Content	None/NR
Hawkins, 2010 U.S. (CT)	I= 40 Att. C= 36	I= 64y 14.7%, 82.4% 37.7±8.5kg/m^2 9.0±2.3%, NR Att. C= 65.8±10.4y 12.5%, 84.4% 38.6±6.9kg/m^2 8.9±3.1%, NR	I= DSME; videophone motivational program based on Life With Diabetes: A Series of Teaching Outlines and MI for older adults Att. C= handouts on general healthy living and monthly videophone calls	I= 6m; 16, 4.5h; NA (Plus reminder calls) Att. C= 6m; 6, 0.5h; NA	I= Technology Att. C= Technology	I= Individual Att. C= Individual	I= HCP (NP) Att. C= HCP (RN)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery Att. C= NA	I= None/NR Att. C= NA
Hendricks, 2000 U.S. (MD)	I_1= 15 I_2= 15	I_1= 57.4±13.0y 100%, 100% 25-29kg/m^2 (33%);	I_1= DSME + Support; Lifeskills Diabetes Self-Management	I_1= 7m; 6, 8.5h; 6m I_2= 7m; 8, 9h; 6m	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= Multidisciplinary (NP, Psych both CDE)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content	I_1= None/NR I_2=

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		>30kg/m^2 (54%) 8.3±2.0%, NR I_2= 58.9±10.5y 100%, 100% 25-29kg/m^2 (40%); >30kg/m^2 (60%) 7.8±1.9%, NR	Training Program with empowerment approach and quarterly telephone support for African American men I_2= DSME + Support; Lifeskills Diabetes Self-Management Training Program with empowerment approach and monthly telephone support for African American men				I_2= Multidisciplinary (NP, Psych both CDE)	I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Hermanns, 2012	I= 94 AC= 92	I= 62.0±8.7y 47.9%, NR 33.3±5.6kg/m^2 8.4±1.5%, 100% (4.2±3.2 injections/day) AC= 63.9±7.8y 63%, NR 33.4±6.2kg/m^2 8.3±1.2%,	I= DSME; MEDIAS 2 ICT for initiation of intensive insulin therapy using empowerment approach and focus on metabolic risk factors	I= 1.25m; 10, 15h; NA AC= 1.25m; 10, 15h; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group with supports for 1 session AC= Group	I= HCP (CDE) AC= HCP (CDE)	I= Minimal – Content AC= None	I= None/NR AC= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		100% (3.7±1.2 injections/day)	AC= Non-DSME education; didactic education						
Hill-Briggs, 2011 U.S. (MD)	I= 29 AC= 27	I= 61.1±11.0y 48.3%, 100% NR 8.5%, 35.2% AC= 61.5±10.9y 33.3%, 100% NR 8.3%, 33.3%	I= DSME; Project DECIDE (Decision-making Education for Choices In Diabetes Everyday), problem-solving-based diabetes self-management training for low income and literacy patients AC= Non-DSME; condensed 2-sessions of education and problem solving	I= 4.5m; 9, NR; NA AC= 0.5m; 2, NR; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC= Group	I= HCP (interventionist) AC= HCP (interventionist)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content AC= Moderate-to-High - Content	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Holtrop, 2002 U.S. (MI)	I= 67 UC= 65	I= 58y 0%, 5% 35.4±5.8kg/m^2 8.0%, 25.4% UC= 65y 0%, 5% 37.9±8.1kg/m^2 7.7%, 34%	DSME; Sticking to it- Diabetes Mellitus, behavioral education program focused on diet and exercise	1.5; 6+6 supportive telephone contacts, 9h+telephone duration; NA (Plus supportive telephone contacts between	Mixed	Mixed	Non-HCP (lay health advisors from the community)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
				sessions)					
Huisman, 2009 The Netherlands	I= 53 AC= 38 UC= 38	I= 60.1±6.8y 52%, 0% 36.0±6.8kg/m^2 7.3±1.3%, NR AC= 56.7±10.3y 42%, 0% 35.7±6.1kg/m^2 7.6±1.5%, NR UC= 56.7±9.9y 46%, 0% 35.0±5.3kg/m^2 7.2±1.1%, NR	I= Lifestyle; self-regulation program for weight reduction via MI to select personalized goals AC= Non-DSME education; self-help book with 12-week program with 1 in-person and 3 telephone consultations	I= 6m; 9, 17h; NA AC= 6m; 4, NR; NA	I= In-person AC= Mixed	I= Mixed with supports for 1 session AC= Individual	I= HCP (Psych) AC= HCP (RN)	I= Minimal – Content & Delivery AC= Minimal – Content & Delivery	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Izquierdo, 2003 U.S. (NY)	I_1= 27 I_2= 29	I_1= 61.4±8.9y 59%, 5% 31.3±6.2kg/m^2 8.3±1.6%, NR (9% T1DM) I_2= 53.9±10.1y 33%, 5% 35.9±9.2kg/m^2 8.7±2.2%, NR (12% T1DM)	I_1= DSME; in-clinic delivery of DSME meeting standards and including coping skills and empowerment approach I_2= DSME; telemedicine delivery of DSME meeting standards and including coping skills and empowerment approach	I_1= 3m; 3, 4h; NA I_2= 3m; 3, 4h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= Technology	I_1= Individual I_2= Individual	I_1= Multidisci-plinary (RD, RN) I_2= Multidisci-plinary (RD, RN)	I_1= Minimal – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Johnson, 2009 Canada	I= 22 AC= 19	I= 56.2y 42%, NR 32.7±5.9kg/m^2 6.5±1.3%, 0% AC= 56.2y 42%, NR 32.0±6.2kg/m^2 6.4±1.3%, 0%	I= Lifestyle; walking program with supervised walking 1x/wk and goal to increase intensity by 10% and diet training to exchange foods having low for high glycemic index AC= basic walking program (no defined targets) and basic dietary education on glycemic load	I= 3m; 8, NR; NA AC= 3m; 8, NR (All participants received 12-week basic walking program in early phase)	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC = Group	I= Non-HCP (health field graduate students) AC= non-HCP	I= Minimal – Content AC= Minimal - Content	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Jones, 2003 Canada	I= 250 UC= 250 (Not reporting on groups receiving free glucose testing strips)	I= 55.1y 56.4%, NR 32.2kg/m^2 8.43%, 32% UC= 54.6y 50%, NR 31.6kg/m^2 8.48%, 34.4%	DSME; Pathways to Change, stage-matched personalized assessment and counseling for SMBG, healthy eating and smoking cessation	12m; 5, NR; NA (Plus newsletters)	Technology	Individual	NR	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Keyserling, 2002 U.S. (NC)	I_1= 66 I_2= 67 UC= 67	I_1= 59.8y 0%, 100% 34.6kg/m^2 11.1%, 40.9% I_2= 58.5y 0%, 100% 36.2kg/m^2 10.8%, 43.3% UC= 59.2y 0%, 100% 36.5kg/m^2 11.3%. 41.8%	I_1= Lifestyle; clinic-based with diet (reduced fat), PA (30mins/ day) I_2= Lifestyle; clinic and community-based A New Leaf . Choices for Healthy Living with Diabetes for African American Women incorporating social support	I_1= 6m; 4, 3h; NA I_2= 12m; 19, 9.5h; 6m	I_1= Individual I_2= Mixed	I_1= Individual I_2= Mixed	I_1= HCP (RD) I_2= Non-HCP (peer) & HCP (RD)	I_1= Minimal – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= Yes
Kim, 2006 Korea	I= 32 UC= 26	I= 55.0±8.1y 19%, NR 25.8±3.8kg/m^2 8.5±1.4%, NR UC= 53.8±9.0y 31%, NR 26.2±4.0kg/m^2 8.6±1.3%, NR	Lifestyle; education and counseling for 5% weight loss including individualized diet and ≥150mins/wk moderate PA	6m; 18, NR; 2m	In-person	Individual	Non-HCP (exercise trainer) & HCP (RN)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Kim, 2009 U.S. (MD, DC)	I= 41 UC= 42	I= 56.2±8.4y 62.5%, 100% 25.9±3.4kg/m^2 9.4±1.5%, NR UC= 56.6±7.6y 48.7%, 100% 25.7±3.1kg/m^2	DSME + Support; community-based SHIP-DM (self-help intervention program for type 2 diabetes management) for Korean American	7m; 12, 13-15h; 5.6m (Plus reminder calls and newsletters)	Mixed	Mixed	Multidisciplinary (RD, RN)	Moderate-to-High - Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		9.1±1.3%, NR	immigrants						
Koo, 2010 Korea	I= 14 AC_1= 19 AC_2= 13 UC= 18	I= 53±8y 0%, NR 29.4 (25.9-37.8) kg/m^2 8.0±1.8%, NR AC_1= 57±8y 0%, NR 27.1 (24.0-31.5) kg/m^2 7.5±1.1%, NR AC_2= 59±4y 0%, NR 25.5 (23.5-34.4) kg/m^2 7.8±1.0%, NR UC= 57±8y 0%, NR 28.5 (24.0-31.5) kg/m^2 7.5±1.1%, NR	I= Lifestyle; diet and PA prescriptions and education AC_1= Diet prescription (1200kcal) with education AC_2= PA prescription (120mins brisk walking /day) with monitoring	I= 3m; 13, NR; NA AC_1= 3m; 7, NR; NA AC_2= 3m; 7, NR, NA	I= In-person AC_1= In-person AC_2= In-person	I= Individual AC_1= Individual AC_2= Individual	I= HCP (exercise therapist) AC_1= NR AC_2= HCP (exercise therapist)	I= Minimal – Content AC_1= Minimal – Content AC_2= None	I= None/NR AC_1= None/NR AC_2= None/NR
Kulzer, 2007 Germany	I_1= 63 I_2= 66 AC= 64	I_1= 56.6±6.7y 53.6%, NR 31.8±3.3kg/m^2 8.2±0.5%, 0% I_2= 55.4±6.5y 51.6%, NR 32.63±4.2kg/m^2	I_1= DSME; empowerment group DSME I_2= DSME; empowerment group & Individual DSME	I_1= 3m; 12, 18h; NA I_2= 3m; 12, 18h; NA AC= 3m; 4, 6h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person AC= In-person	I_1= Group I_2= Mixed AC= Group	I_1= HCP (Psych) I_2= HCP (Pscyh) AC= HCP (Psych)	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Minimal – Content & Delivery AC= None	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR AC= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.7±0.4%, 0% AC= 55.2±5.6y 45.9%, NR 32.1±3.9kg/m^2 7.6±0.5%, 0%	AC= Non-DSME education in groups						
Lee, 2011 Hong Kong	I= 84 UC= 73	I= NR 39%, NR 25.1 8.18%, NR UC= NR 37%, NR 25.6 8.0%, NR	DSME; self-management training focused on self-efficacy	1.5m; 6, 15h; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (social worker)	Minimal - Content	None/NR
Lorig, 2008 U.S. (CA)	I= 219 UC= 198 Not considering 6-month RCT portion without reinforcement by automated telepho	I= 52.9±13.2y 42.9%, 100% 80.0±18.5kg 7.4±2.0%, 8.7% UC= 52.8±13.4y 32.8%, 100% 77.9±13.4kg 7.4±1.9%, 12.1%	DSME; Spanish Diabetes Self-Management Program (SDSMP) delivered by peers for Spanish-speaking adults	1.5m; 6, 15h; NA	In-person	Group with supports	Non-HCP (Spanish-speaking peer)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
	ne)								
Lorig, 2009 U.S. (CA)	I= 186 UC= 159	I= 67.7±11.9y 37.6%, 36% 87.0±24.0kg 6.7±1.5%, 17.7% UC= 65.4±11.4y 33.8%, 29.4% 88.9±24.6kg 6.7±1.4%, 17%	DSME; community-based, peer-led DSMP using self-efficacy approach	1.5m; 6, 15h; NA	In-Person	Group with supports	Non-HCP (peers)	Minimal – Content	Yes
Lorig, 2010 U.S. (CA)	I= 491 UC= 270 (Intervention group includes IDSMP with+without listserve reinforcement)	I= 54.2±9.9y 26.3%, 22% NR 6.5±1.2%, NR UC= 54.4±10.6y 28.9%, 28.9% NR 6.4±1.3%, NR	DSME; Internet DSMP with discussion boards and facilitator support	1.5m; 6, NR; NA	Technology	Individual	Non-HCP (peers)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Lujan, 2007 U.S. (TX)	I= 75 UC= 75	I= 57.0±9.8y 19%, 100% NR 8.2±2.2%, 4% UC= 59.6±10.3y 22%, 100%	DSME; culturally specific diabetes intervention delivered by promotores for Mexican Americans	6m; 12, 16h+biweekly telephone support duration; NA (Plus 8 mailed	Mixed	Mixed	Non-HCP (Promotores)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		NR 7.7±1.5%, 5%		postcards)					
Lynch, 2014 U.S. (IL)	I= 30 AC= 31	I= 53.4±11.4y 40%, 100% 35.3±6.5kg/m^2 7.9±1.6%, 43.3% AC= 54.8±8.5y 25.8%, 100% 35.9±6.3kg/m^2 7.4±1.6%, 41.9%	I= DSME; Lifestyle Improvement Through Food and Exercise (LIFE), CBT-based intervention for African Americans with comorbid diabetes and hypertension plus telephone support calls from peers AC= minimal education classes	I= 6m; 42, 36+telephone support duration; NA AC= 6m; 2, 6h; NA	I= Mixed AC= In-person	I= Mixed AC= Group	I= Non-HCP (African American peers) & HCP (RD) AC= Non-HCP (CHW)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery AC= Minimal - Content	I= Yes AC= None/NR
Mandel, 2013 U.S. (OH)	I_1= 64 I_2= 67	I_1= 57.1±9.7y 23.4%, NR 36.8±8.2kg/m^2 7.7±1.8%, NR I_2= 58.0±11.3y 31.3%, NR 34.5±8.5kg/m^2 7.4±1.6%, NR	I_1= DSME I_2= DSME (Music Therapy)	I_1= 1m; 4, 8h; NA I_2= 2m; 8, 14h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Group I_2= Group	I_1= HCP (CDE or RD) I_2= Multidisciplinary (CDE or RD, music therapist)	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Deivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR
Mayer-Davis, 2004 U.S. (SC)	I_1= 58 I_2= 67 UC= 64	I_1= 58.9±7.8y 15%, 89.4% 37.5±6.7kg/m^2 9.7±3.1%, 42.5%	I_1= Lifestyle; reimbursable intensive lifestyle program tailored to medically underserved	I_1= 12m; 4, 4h; NA I_2= 12m; 26, 26h; 8m	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= HCP (RD) I_2= HCP (RD)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		I_2= 59.7±8.6y 22%, 85.7% 37.6±6.5kg/m^2 10.2±2.5%, 51% UC= 62.4±9.5y 21%, 73.2% 35.2±7.5kg/m^2 9.6±2.9%, 41%	I_2= Lifestyle; reimbursable intensive lifestyle program modeled after Diabetes Prevention Program tailored to medically underserved					to-High – Content and Delivery	
McGowan, 2011 Canada	I= 169 AC= 152	I= 55±12y 46%, 22% 80±15kg 6.8±1.2%, NR AC= 59±12y 45%, 18% 83±19kg 7.1±1.5%, NR	I= DSME; 2-day DM education and Stanford Chronic Disease Self-management Program AC= 2-day DM education	I= 1.5m; 8, 27+h; NA AC= 0.06m; 2, 6+h; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC= Group	I= Non-HCP (lay program leaders) & Multidisciplinary (RN, RD) AC= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	I= Minimal – Content & Delivery AC= Minimal – Content	I= Yes AC= None/NR
Miller, 2014 U.S. (OH)	I= 32 AC= 36	I= 54.0±7.0y 36%, 28% 36.2±1.2kg/m^2 8.3±0.3%, 0% AC= 53.9±8.2y 37%, 18.5% 36.2±1.2kg/m^2 8.5±0.2%, 0%	I= DSME; Smart Choices AC= Mindfulness-based Eating Awareness Program with guided meditation	I= 6m; 12, 28h; NA AC= 6m; 12, 28h; NA	I= In-person AC= In-person	I= Group AC= Group	I= HCP (RD) AC= Multidisciplinary (RD, social worker)	I= Minimal – Content & Delivery AC= Minimal – Content & Delivery	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Moriyama, 2009 Japan	I= 50 UC= 25	I= 66.4±9.2y 40%, NR 60.0±11.0kg	DSME; CBT-based program focused on diet,	12m; 12+24 telephone followups,	Mixed	Individual (Plus family	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.5±1.5%, 7% UC= 65.2±8.5y 57%, NR 60.7±11.2kg 7.4±1.7%, 17%	PA and family support	6h+telephone call duration; NA		provided information)			
Muchmore, 1994 U.S. (CA)	I_1= 12 I_2= 11	I_1= 57.3±2.3y 33%, NR 89.5±5kg 10.3±0.3%, 0% I_2= 60.1±2.2y 45%, NR 99±5kg 10.45±.04%, 0%	I_1= Lifestyle; behavioral weight loss program plus basic DM diet education I_2= Lifestyle; behavioral weight loss program plus diet and blood glucose regulation intervention	I_1= 6.5m; 23, 22+; 3.7m I_2= 6.5; 23, 22+; 3.7m	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD) I_2= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Moderate-to-High - Content	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR
Murrock, 2009 U.S. (OH)	I= 36 UC= 34	I= 58.5±12.2y 0%, 100% 94.8±26.9kg 7.7±1.2%, 21% UC= 67.1±7.9y 0%, 100% 96.5±20.8kg 7.4±0.1%, 21%	Lifestyle; dance and peer support for African American women	2.8m; 24, 24+social support activity duration; NA	In-person	Group	Non-HCP (African American dance instructor) & HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Nishita, 2013 U.S. (HI)	I= 128 UC= 62	I= 47.6±.09y 34.4%, 68.7% 32.4±0.7kg/m^2	DSME; life coaching and pharmacist	12m; 14.0, 13h; NA	In-person	Individual	Non-HCP (graduates of social sciences	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.8±0.2%, NR UC= 50.±1.2y 43.6%, 74.2% 34.2±1.1kg/m^2 7.7±0.2%, NR	counseling using empowerment approach for employed adults	(Plus nutritional counseling as appropriate)			degrees) & HCP (Pharmacist)		
Palmas, 2014 U.S. (NY)	I= 181 Att. C= 179	I= 57.1±7.7y 39.2%, 100% NR 8.8±1.7%, NR Att. C= 58.1±7.8y 37.4%, 100% NR 8.5±1.6%, NR	I= DSME + Support; CHW-led intervention focused on problem solving and negotiating healthcare Att. C= mailed information and 4 telephone contacts	I= 12m; 13, 4.6h; 9m Att. C= 12m; 4+4 mail-outs, 0.7h; NA	I= Mixed Att. C= Technology	I= Mixed Att. C= Individual	I= Non-HCP (CHW) Att. C= Non-HCP (research assistant)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery Att. C= None	I= Yes Att. C= None
Philis-Tsimikas, 2011 U.S. (CA)	I= 104 UC= 103	I= 49.2±11.8y 25.2%, 98.1% 32.1±5.9kg/m^2 10.3±1.7%, NR UC= 52.2±9.6y 33.7%, 94.2% 30.9±6.3kg/m^2 10.5±1.7%, NR	I= DSME + Support; Project Dulce, peer-led diabetes education program for high-risk Mexican Americans	10m; 12, 16h; 8m	In-person (Plus telephone reminders)	Group	Non-HCP (Promotores)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Plotnikoff, 2011 Canada	I_1= 49 I_2= 47	I_1= 60 (25-75)y 40%, NR 34.3±5.7kg/m^2 7.8±2.2%, NR	I_1= DSME + Support; I_2= DSME + Support; addition	I_1= 12m; 11, 16.5h+; 11m I_2= 12m; 32, 17.5h+time for	I_1= In-person I_2= Mixed	I_1= Group I_2= Mixed	I_1= HCP (CDE) I_2= Non-HCP (certified personal	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Moderate-to-High –	I_1= None/NR I_2= Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		I_2= 60 (25-75)y 40%, NR 34.8±9.0kg/m^2 7.3±1.3%, NR (Mean, Range)	of individualized PA counseling with continual telephone support	telephone counseling; 10m			trainers) & HCP (CDE)	Content & Delivery	
Prezio, 2013 U.S. (TX)	I= 90 UC= 90	I= 47.9±11.0y 33.3%, 77.8% 32.7±7.8kg/m^2 8.9±2.2%, NR UC= 45.7±10.7y 45.6%, 70% 33.9±8.2kg/m^2 8.7±2.3%, NR	DSME + Support; Community Diabetes Education (CoDE) for uninsured Mexican Americans	12m; 7, 7h; 10m	In-person	Individual	Non-HCP (CHW)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Reaney, 2013 Germany & Spain (33 sites)	I= 330 UC= 351	I= 62±9.6y 54.2%, NR 31.2±5.4 7.2 (6.5-8.0)%, 47% UC= 61.9±8.7y 52.4%, NR 31.7±5.9kg/m^2 7.0 (6.4-7.8)%, 41.9% (Mean, IQR)	I= DSME; group DSME using Conversation Maps tools EU version	1.5m; 4, 8-12h; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (trained diabetes educator as per usual care at sites)	Minimal - Content	None/NR
Rickheim, 2002 U.S. (MN)	I_1= 87 I_2= 83	I_1= 51.6±9.2y 35.6%, 3.6% 33.8±6.1kg/m^2	I_1= DSME; group education meeting National	I_1= 6m; 4, 7h; NA I_2= 6m; 4, 5h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Group I_2= Individual	I_1= Multidisciplinary (RD, RN)	I_1= Minimal – Content	I_1= None/NR I_2=

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		8.9±1.9%, 0% I_2= 52.9±12.8y 32.5%, 10.5% 34.9±6.5kg/m^2 8.0±1.9%, 0%	Standards and informed by an integrated data evaluation system I_2= DSME; individual education meeting National Standards and informed by an integrated data evaluation system				I_2= Multidisciplinary (RD, RN)	I_2= Minimal – Content	None/NR
Ridgeway, 1999 U.S. (TN)	I= 28 UC= 28	I= 62y 33%, NR 88±16kg 12.3±2.2%, 17% UC= 65y 25%, NR 84.8±17kg 12.3±3.0%, 15%	DSME; Life Skills program with behavioral training	12m; 7, 10.5h; NA (Plus telephone reminders)	In-person	Mixed	Multidisciplinary (RD, RN CDEs with some physician contact)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Rock, 2014 U.S. (CA, MN)	I_1= 74 I_2= 77 Att. C= 76	I_1= 55.5±9.2y 52.7%, 20.3% 36.2±4.3kg/m^2 7.4±1.1%, 18% I_2= 57.3±8.6y 52.0%, 18.2% 36.2±4.7kg/m^2	I_1= Lifestyle; weight loss program incorporating low-fat diet with meal replacements I_2= Lifestyle;	I_1 & I_2= 12m; 41, NR; 3m (Plus telephone availability) Att. C= 12m; 2, 2h; NA	I_1 & I_2= In-person (Plus telephone availability but use NR)	I_1 & I_2= Individual Att. C= Individual	I_1 & I_2= Non-HCP (weight loss counselors) Att. C= HCP (RD)	I_1 & I_2= Minimal – Content & Delivery Att. C= None	I_1 & I_2= None/NR Att. C= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.3±1.4%, 18% Att. C= 56.8±9.3y 42.1%, 22.4% 36.3±4.4kg/m^2 7.4±1.1%, 18%	weight loss program incorporating low-carbohydrate diet with meal replacements Att. C= two one-to-one weight loss sessions with materials, tracking program and monthly check-in	(Plus monthly telephone check-ins)	Att. C= Individual (Plus telephone check-ins)				
Rosal, 2005 U.S. (MA)	I= 15 UC= 10	I= 62.7±8.1y 20%, 100% 32.4±4.5kg/m^2 7.7±1.2%, 40% UC= 62.4±9.7y 20%, 100% 32.7±7.4kg/m^2 9.3±1.8%, 70%	DSME; community-based, literacy and culturally tailored program for low-income Spanish-speaking individuals of Puerto Rican heritage	3m; 13, 26.5-31.5h; NA	In-person	Mixed	Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Rosal, 2011 U.S. (MA)	I= 124 UC= 128	I= 18 - >65y 21.8%, 100% 34.5±6.5kg/m^2 8.9±1.8%, 42.8% UC= 18 - >65y 25%, 100% 34.5±6.5kg/m^2	DSME + Support; Latinos en Control, community-based, culturally tailored self-management intervention for low-income, Spanish-speaking	12m; 21, 51h; 8m (Plus telephone reminders)	In-person	Mixed with supports	Non-HCP (trained lay person) & HCP (RD, health educator)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		9.1±2.0%, 54.7%	Latinos						
Rothschild, 2014 U.S. (IL)	I= 73 Att. C= 71	I= 53.7±11.7y 35.6%, 100% 32.7±7.4kg/m^2 8.5±2.2%, 19.2% Att. C= 53.6±12.7y 29.6%%, 100% 34.2±9.5kg/m^2 8.1±1.6%, 12.7%	I= DSME + Support; Mexican Americans Trial of Community Health Workers (MATCH) providing in-home self-management training Att. C; 36 mailed bilingual diabetes self-management newsletters	I= 24m; 36, 54h; 12m Att. C = 24m; 36, Oh; NA	I= In-person Att. C= mail only	I= Individual Att. C= NA	I= Non-HCP (CHW) Att. C= NA	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery Att. C= Minimal - Content	I= Yes Att. C= None/NR
Ruggerio, 2010 U.S. (IL)	I= 25 UC= 25	All participants= 65.8±9.4y 34%, 100% 32.4±6.6kg/m^2 HbA1c: I= 8.5±1.7% UC= 8.9±1.6% Insulin use NR	DSME; Medical assistant self-care coaching intervention using empowerment approach for low-income racial/ethnic minorities	6m; 6, 2h; NA (Plus telephone reminders)	Mixed	Individual	Non-HCP (certified medical assistants)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Ruggerio, 2014 U.S. (IL)	I= 136 UC= 134	I= 53.2±11.7y 32.1%, 100% 33.0±6.4kg/m^2 8.7±2.4%, NR UC= 53.1±13.0y	DSME; Medical assistant self-care coaching intervention using empowerment approach for low-	12m; 12, 4h; NA	Mixed	Individual	Non-HCP (certified medical assistants)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		30.3%, 100% 33.4±6.4kg/m^2 8.5±2.3%, NR	income racial/ethnic minorities						
Sacco, 2009 U.S. (FL)	I= 31 UC= 31	All participants = 52±8.6y 42%, 22.6% 35.8±7.7kg/m^2 8.5±1.7%, 53%	DSME; brief CBT-based coaching telephone intervention delivered by paraprofessional for T2DM ≥1 cardiovascular risk factors	6m; 16, 6h; NA	Mixed (1 in-person session)	Individual	Non-HCP (undergraduate psychology students)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Salinero-Fort, 2011 Spain	I_1= 304 I_2= 304	I_1= 67.3±19y 51%, NR 30.5±5.2kg/m^2 7.4±1.2%, 14.4% I_2= 66.1±8y 46%, NR 29.6±4.6kg/m^2 7.1±1.3%, 14.2%	I_1= DSME; Conventional Health Promotion Education as per Spanish recommendation I_2 = DSME; PRECEDE model focusing on predisposing, enabling and reinforcing factors for behaviors identified via assessment	I_1= 24m; 10, 6.7h; NA I_2= 24m; 10, 6.7h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Individual I_2= Individual	I_1= HCP (RN) I_2= HCP (RN)	I_1= Minimal – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR
Samuel-Hodge, 2009 U.S. (NC)	I= 117 UC= 84	I= 57.0y 36%, 100% 34.6kg/m^2 7.7%, 51%	DSME + Support; church-based diabetes self-management	12m; 25, 19h+telephone call time;4m	Mixed	Mixed	Non-HCP (church health advisor) & Multidisciplinary	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		UC= 61.3y 37%, 100% 35.1kg/m^2 7.9%, 38%	program for African Americans				(RD, other HCP)		
Sarkadi, 2004 Sweden	I= 39 UC= 38	I= 66.4±7.9y NR, NR 27.2±3.6kg/m^2 6.5+_0.5%, NR UC= 66.5±10.7y NR, NR 28.6±5.8kg/m^2 6.5±0.5%, NR	DSME; pharmacist-led, experience and empowerment-based group education	12m; 12, NR; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (Pharmacist)	Moderate-to-High - Content	None/NR
Sevick, 2012 U.S. (PA)	I= 147 Att. C= 149	I= 25 - >75y 29.0%, 31.3% 34.0±7.3kg/m^2 7.7±2.2%, NR Att. C= 25 - >75y 34.8%%, 28.8% 35.1±7.7kg/m^2 7.5±1.7%, NR	I=DSME; SCT-based intervention with technology-based self-monitoring of SNBG, diet and PA Att. C= basic group education and mailed magazines; also received meter and pedometer	I= 6m; 14, NR; NA Att. C= 6m; 3, NR:NA	I= In-person Att. C= In-person	I= Group Att. C= Group	I= Multidisciplinary (RD, RN) Att. C= HCP (RN)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content Att. C= None	I= None/NR Att. C= None/NR
Shibayama, 2007 Japan	I= 67 UC= 67	I= 61±8y 65.2%, NR 26±5kg/m^2 7.4±0.7%, 0%	DSME; nurse-led DSME	12m; 12, 5.5h; NA	In-person	Individual	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		UC= 62±7y 65.2%, NR 26±5kg/m^2 7.4±0.7%, 0%							
Sigurdardottir, 2009 Iceland	I= 30 UC= 28	I= 57.8±10.9y 64%, NR 31.5±5.1kg/m^2 8.1±0.9%, 39% UC= 63.5±9.3y 72%, NR 32.7±5.0kg/m^2 7.9±8.9%, 20%	DSME; nurse-led empowerment approach using self-completed instruments on self-care and quality of life	1.5m; 6, 2.3-3.7h; NA	Mixed	Individual	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Siminerio, 2013 U.S. (PA)	I_1= 32 I_2= 35 I_3= 36 I_4= 38	I_1= 60±12y 47%, 22% 34.6±6.1 8.7±1.9%, NR I_2= 60±13.4y 40%, 20% 36.2±8.2kg/m^2 9.0±2.1%, NR I_3= 64±10y 47%, 14% 34±8.7kg/m^2 8.6±2.4%, NR I_4= 60±10y 42%, 13% 35.7±8.8kg/m^2	I_1= DSME; empowerment based DSME, PRISM (Program Reinforcement Impacts Self-Management) I_2= DSME + Support; DSMS by practice staff I_3= DSME + Support; DSMS by peer I_4= DSME + Support; DSMS	I_1= 6m; NR, NR; NA I_2= 6m; 1.2+DSME, 0.25h+DSME; 4.5m I_3= 6m; 5.0+DSME, 2.25h+DSME; 4.5m I_4= 6m; 5.1+DSME, 1.5h+DSME; 4.5m	I_1= In-person I_2= Mixed I_3= Mixed I_4= Mixed	I_1= Individual I_2= Individual I_3= Individual I_4= Individual	I_1= HCP (CDE) I_2= Non-HCP (medical assistant or LPN) & HCP (CDE) I_3= Non-HCP (peer) & HCP (CDE) I_4= HCP (CDE)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_3= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_4= Moderate-to-High – Content &	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR I_3= Yes I_4= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		8.3±1.8%, NR	support by educator					Delivery	
Sinclair, 2013 U.S. (HI)	I= 48 UC= 34	I= 53±12y 37%, 100% 36±12kg/m^2 9.9±2.0%, 56% UC= 55±10y 38%, 100% 38±8kg/m^2 9.8±2.2%, 46%	DSME; Partners in Care; community-based, culturally adapted CBT-based DSME delivered by peers for Hawi'i Natives and Pacific Islanders	3m; 12, 12h; NA	In-person	Group	Non-HCP (peer)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Sixta, 2008 U.S. (TX)	I= 68 UC= 63	I= 54.5 (30-77)y 29%, 100% NR 7.32%, NR UC= 52.8 (26-81)y 29%, 100% NR 7.65%, NR (Mean, Range)	DSME; promotores-led culturally sensitive DSME for underserved Hispanic Americans	2.3m; 10, 15h; NA	In-person	Group	Non-HCP (Promotores)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Skelly, 2005 U.S. (NC)	I= 23 UC= 18 (Analyzed)	I= 60.5±9.0y 0%, 100% NR 9.2±2.5%, 26.1% UC= 63.7±10.8y 0%, 100% NR 9.0±2.8%, 16.7%	DSME; symptom-focused teaching and counseling intervention for rural older African American women	2m; 4, 4h; NA	In-person	Individual	HCP (RN)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Skelly, 2009 U.S. (NC)	I_1= 60 I_2= 60 AC= 60	I_1= 65y (Median) 0%, 100% NR 8.3±1.6%, 18% I_2= 68.5y (Median) 0%, 100% NR 8.4±1.6%, 17% AC= 68y (Median) 0%, 100% NR 8.1±1.6%, 17%	I_1= DSME; symptom-focused teaching and counseling intervention for rural older African American women I_2= DSME + Support; symptom-focused teaching and counseling intervention for rural older African American women with telephone booster sessions AC= skills-based weight	I_1= 2.8m; 4, 4h; NA I_2= 8.6m; 8, 5h; 5.8m AC= 2.8m; 4, 4h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= Mixed AC= In-person	I_1= Individual with family I_2= Individual with family AC= Individual	I_1= HCP (RN) I_2= HCP (RN) AC= HCP (RN)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery AC= Minimal – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR AC= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
			management program focused on diet education						
Smith, 1997 U.S. (AL)	I_1= 10 I_2= 6 (Analyzed)	All participants: 62.4±7.0y 100%, 41% 34.7±4.9kg/m^2 10.25±2.2%, 0%	I_1= Lifestyle; behavioral weight-control program for older obese women I_2= Lifestyle; behavioral weight-control program for older obese women with MI	I_1= 4m; 16, NR; NA I_2= 4m; 19, NR; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Group I_2= Mixed	I_1= Multidisciplinary (RD, Psych, exercise physiologist) I_2= Multidisciplinary (RD, Psych, exercise physiologist) – Psych for MI	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR
Spencer, 2011 U.S. (MI)	I= 84 UC= 84	I= 50 (47, 52)y 25%, 100% 34 (32, 36)kg/m^2 8.6 (8.0, 9.1)%, 27% UC= 55 (53, 57)y 33%, 100% 35 (33, 37)kg/m^2 8.5 (8.0, 8.9)%, 29% (95% CI)	DSME; culturally tailored, behavioral theory-based CHW intervention for African Americans and Latinos	6m; 14 & biweekly telephone calls, 24h plus telephone contact time; NA	Mixed	Mixed	Non-HCP (CHW)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Sperl-Hillen,	I_1= 246	I_1= 61.6±10.9y	I_1= DSME;	I_1= 3m; 3, 3h; NA	I_1= In-person	I_1= Individual	I_1= HCP (RN or	I_1= Minimal –	I_1=

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
2013 U.S. (NM, MN)	I_2= 243 UC= 134	50.4%, 37.3% 34.4±8.0 kg/m^2 8.1%, NR I_2= 61.2±11.8y 49%, 33.5% 34.4±7.0 kg/m^2 8.1%, NR UC= 63.3±1.5y 53.7%, 32.6 34.7±7.7 kg/m^2 8.0%, NR	individual DSME I_2= DSME; group DSME using U.S. Conversation Maps	I_2= 2.5m; 4, 8h; NA	I_2= In-person	I_2= Group with supports	RD CDE) I_2= HCP (RN or RD CDE)	Content I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	None/NR I_2= None/NR
Steed, 2005 United Kingdom	I= 65 UC= 59	I= 59.2±8.8y 67.7%, 47.7% NR 8.2±1.3%, NR UC= 60.3±8.6y 74.6%, 56.2% NR 8.6±1.8%, NR	DSME; University College London diabetes self-management programme (UCL-DSMP)	3m; 6, 15h; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (DSN)	Minimal - Content	None/NR
Sung, 2012 Korea	I= 22 UC= 18	I= 70.2±4.7y 31.8%, NR 23.9kg/m^2 7.6±1.1%, 31.8% UC= 70.1±3.6y 38.9%, NR 25.5kg/m^2 7.6±1.4%,	Lifestyle; Supervised walking program with basic education for the elderly	6m; 34, 24h; NA	In-person	Mixed	NR	Moderate-to-High – Content	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		44.4%							
Tang, 2014 U.S. (MI)	I_1= 56 I_2= 60	I_1= 48.4±10.0y 35.7%, 100% 32.0±4.6kg/m^2 7.8±1.7%, 25% I_2= 50.2±11.2y 46.7%, 100% 33.0+/-7.6kg/m^2 8.2±2.2%, 20%	I_1= DSME + Support; CHW-led Partners in Care & DSMS led by CHWs for Latinos I_2= DSME + Support; CHW-led Partners in Care & DSMS led by peer leaders for Latinos	I_1= 18m; 16.9, 25.5h; 12m I_2= 18m; 17.7, 26h; 12m (Per protocol had many more contacts in DSMS phase)	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= Mixed with supports I_2= Mixed with supports	I_1= Non-HCP (CHW) I_2= Non-HCP (CHW & peers)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= Yes I_2= Yes
Thoolen, 2007 The Netherlands	I= 89 UC= 108	I= 62.0±4.9y 64%, NR NR NR, NR UC= 61.9±5.6y 55%, NR NR NR, NR	DSME; Beyond Good Intentions, focused on coping and self-regulation around diet, exercise and medications	3m; 6, 10h; NA	In-person	Mixed	HCP (RN)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	None/NR
Toobert, 2003 U.S. (OR)	I= 163 UC= 116	I= 61.6±8.0y 0%, 8% 35.1±7.75kg/m^2 7.4±1.3%, 20.4% UC= 60.7±7.8y 0%, 5.3% 35.6±8.85kg/m^2	Lifestyle; Mediterranean Lifestyle Program (multicomponent program focusing on reduction of behavioral CHD risk factors of diet, PA, social	6m; 29, 124h; NA	In-person (telephone followup for missed sessions)	Group	Non-HCP (>75%; lay leaders & RAs) & Multidisciplinary (RD, Exercise physiologist)	Minimal – Content & Delivery	Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.4±1.5%, 21.6%	support, stress management and smoking cessation)						
Toobert, 2011	I= 142 UC= 138	I= 55.6±9.7y 0%, 100% 35.3±7.05kg/m^2 8.4±1.9%, 29.1% UC= 58.7±10.3y 0%, 100% 33.2±6.75kg/m^2 8.2±1.7%, 32.1%	Lifestyle; Viva Bien (adaptation of Mediterranean Lifestyle Program for Latinos)	24m; 52, 208h; 18m	In-person	Group with supports during maintenance phase	Non-HCP (>75% trained bilingual facilitators) & Multidisciplinary (RD, Physician)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Trief, 2011 U.S. (NY)	I_1= 12 I_2= 12 UC= 13 (Analyzed)	I_1= 61.1±9.3y 50%, NR 33.0±5.4kg/m^2 8.1±1.2%, NR I_2= 60.3±8.6y 41.7%, NR 35.3±7.3kg/m^2 8.4±1.4%, NR UC= 61.1±11.1y 38.5%, NR 35.1±7.2kg/m^2 8.2±1.1%, NR	I_1= DSME; problem-solving approach delivered via telephone to individuals I_2= DSME; problem-solving approach delivered via telephone for couples	I_1= 3m; 9, NR; NA I_2= 3m; 9, NR; NA	I_1= Technology I_2= Technology	I_1= Individual I_2= Individual with spouse	I_1= HCP (CDE) I_2= Multidisciplinary (CDE, therapist)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Tucker, 2014 U.S. (FL)	I= 64 UC=	I= NR 27%, 70% 36.1(SE0.3)kg/m^2 NR, NR UC= NR 25%, 77% 36.2(SE0.3)kg/m^2 NR, NR	DSME; culturally sensitive, empowerment-focused, community-based health promotion program provided to racial/ethnic minorities	2m; 4, 12h+ telephone contact time; NA	Mixed	Mixed	Non-HCP (community leaders) & Multidisciplinary (RN, RD, Psych)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Utz, 2008 U.S. (VA)	I_1= 8 I_2= 13	I_1= 56.6±14.7y 37.5%, 100% NR 8.1±1.6%, 25% I_2= 62.4±14.7y 23.1, 100% NR 8.1±1.4%, 46.2%	I_1= DSME; Individual DSME I_2= DSME; group-based, culturally tailored DSME for rural African Americans	I_1= 2m; 3, 1h; NA I_2= 2m; 8, 16h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Individual I_2= Group	I_1= HCP (CDE) I_2= HCP (CDE)	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= Yes I_2= Yes
Vadstrup, 2011 Denmark	I_1= 73 I_2= 70	I_1= 58.0±10.3y 60%, NR 98.2 +/- 24.8kg 7.8±0.9%, 14% I_2= 58.5±10.3y 59%, NR 96.2 +/- 15.2kg 7.9±0.8%, 19%	I_1= DSME; individualized counseling program with MI I_2= DSME; group-based rehabilitation program using an empowerment approach &	I_1= 6m; 8, 6.75h; NA I_2= 6m; 33, 53h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Individual I_2= Group with some spouse involvement	I_1= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD, Podiatrist) I_2= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD, Podiatrist, Physiotherapist)	I_1= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery I_2= Minimal - Content	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
			supervised group aerobic exercise and resistance training						
Vazquez, 1998 U.S. (MA)	I= 18 UC= 20	All participants 32-70y 55%, 100% 27-40kg/m^2 NR, NR	DSME; Buena Alimentacion, Buena Salud (Good Eating, Good Health) for Caribbean Latinos	3m; 12, NR; NA	In-person	Group	Multidisciplinary (RD, Psych)	Moderate-to-High –Content & Delivery	Yes
Vincent, 2007 U.S. (AZ)	I= 10 UC= 10	I= 56.7±10.6y 11%, 100% 30.6±2.7kg/m^2 6.6±1.2%, NR UC= 55.3±8.2y 50%, 100% 29.8±4.2kg/m^2 6.7±1.2%, NR	DSME; culturally tailored for Mexican Americans	2m; 8, 16h; NA (Plus telephone reminders)	In-person (with telephone reminders)	Group with supports	Non-HCP (Promotores) & HCP (not specified)	Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	Yes
Walker, 2011 U.S. (NY)	I= 262 UC= 265	I= 55.7±7.4y 31.7%, 94.3% 31.8±6.2kg/m^2 8.6 (8.0-9.6)%, 21% UC= 55.4±7.2y 34.1%, 93.9% 30.7±6.0kg/m^2 8.7 (8.0, 10.2)%, 25% (Mean, IQR)	DSME; telephonic intervention focused on medication adherence and lifestyle behaviors with socio-ecological approach for low-income, insured urban diabetics	12m; 7.9±2.1, 2h; NA	Technology	Individual	Non-HCP (health educators)	Moderate-to-High - Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Weinger, 2011 U.S. (MA) both T1DM & T2DM 50:50%	I=74 AC_1= 75 AC_2= 73	I= 51.8 (23.7-74.2)y 54%, 12% 29.4 (18.6-51.5)kg/m^2 9.0 (7.6-12.6)%, 55.3% AC_1= 54.7 (25.0-75.1)y 52%, 11% 29.4 (20.3-57.8) kg/m^2 8.8 (7.6-13.6)%, 55.3% AC_2= 56.2 (21.6-74.8)y 42%, 15% 29.0 (17.8-50.4) kg/m^2 8.6 (7.6-13.1)%, 55.3% (Median, Range)	I= DSME; CBT-based group education program AC_1= Non-DSME (didactic group sessions) AC_2= Non-DSME (individual RN & RD consults offered)	I= 1.5m; 5, 10h; NA AC_1= 1.5; 5, 10h; NA AC_2= 6m; NR, NR; NA	I= In-person AC_1= In-person AC_2= In-person	I= Group AC_1= Group AC_2= Individual	I= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD) AC_1= RN AC_2= Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	I= Minimal – Content AC_1= Minimal – Content AC_2= Minimal – Content & Delivery	I= None/NR AC_1= None/NR AC_2= None/NR
Welch, 2011 U.S. (MA)	I_1=58 I_2=57 Only 2 of 4 arms – not	I_1= 54.4±10.3y 37.9%, 21% 34.9±6.7kg/m^2 8.8±1.3%, 40.4%	I_1= DSME; standard I_2= DSME; standard with MI counseling and	I_1= 6m; 4, 2.5h; NA I_2= 6m; 4, 2.5h; NA	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Individual I_2= Individual	I_1= HCP (CDE) I_2= HCP (CDE)	I_1= Minimal – Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High –	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
	reporting on arms adding computer summary of barriers)	I_2= 54.9±9.3y 42.1%, 14% 34.1±5.6kg/m^2 9.1±1.5%, 31.6%	tools by CDEs					Content & Delivery	
Welschen, 2013 Netherlands	I= 78 UC= 76	I= 60.5±9.4y 59.5%, 2.7% 31.6±5.7kg/m^2 6.8±1.0, NR UC= 61.2±8.8y 64.2%, 5.1% 31.5±5.2kg/m^2 6.8±1.0%, NR	Lifestyle; CBT-based intervention with problem-solving training for diet, PA, smoking cessation	6m; 3±1.7, 1.5h; NA	In-person	Individual	Multidisciplinary (RN, RD)	Moderate-to-High- Content & Delivery	None/NR
West, 2007 U.S. (AL)	I_1= 108 I_2= 109	I_1= 52±10y 0%, 38% 36.5±5.4kg/m^2 7.6±1.4%, 0% I_2= 54±10y 0%, 39% 36.5±5.5kg/m^2 7.5±1.4%, 0%	I_1= Lifestyle; behavioral weight control program I_2= Lifestyle: behavioral weight control program + MI	I_1= 18m; 47, NR; 12m I_2= 18m; 47, NR; 12m	I_1= In-person I_2= In-person	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= Multidisciplinary (RD, CDE, behaviorist, exercise physiologist) I_2= Multidisciplinary (RD, CDE, behaviorist, exercise physiologist , psychologist)	I_1= Minimal – Content I_2= Moderate-to-High – Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
Wierenga, 1994 U.S. (WI)	I= 35 UC= 31	I= 30-86y NR, 6.1% 28.7±6.9kg/m^2 NR, NR UC=30-86y NR, 6.1% 28.7±6.9kg/m^2 NR, NR (All except BMI for all participants)	Lifestyle; behavioral modification program to promote gradual change	1.25m; 5, 7.5h; NA	In-person	Group	HCP (RN)	Minimal – Content	None/NR
Wing & LookAhead Study Group, 2013 U.S. (16 Sites)	I= 2570 AC= 2575	I= 58.6±6.8y 40.6%, 36.9% 35.3±5.7kg/m^2 (Male), 36.3±6.2 kg/m^2 (Female) 7.2±1.1%, 15.5% AC= 58.9±6.9y 40.3%, 36.7% 35.1± 5.2kg/m^2 (Male), 36.6± 6.0kg/m^2 (Female) 7.3±1.2%, 16.5%	I= Lifestyle; 3-phase intense lifestyle intervention for sustained weight loss including group and individual contacts, supportive sessions, and behavioral training AC= Non-DSME; diabetes support and education	I= 96+m; 202+, 86+h; 84m AC= 96+m; 16+, NR; 48+m	I= Mixed AC= In-person	I= Mixed AC= Group	I= Non-HCP (RA) & HCP (lifestyle counselors of various disciplines) AC= HCP (educator with background in DM education, exercise or nutiriton)	I= Moderate-to-High – Content & Deli very AC= Minimal – Content & Delivery	I= None/NR AC= None/NR
Wolever, 2010 U.S. (NC)	I= 30 UC= 26	I= 53.1±8.3y 27%, 66% NR	DSME; integrative health coaching using Wheel of	6m; 14, 7h	Technology	Individual	Non-HCP (trainees in social work or	Moderate-to-High - Content & Delivery	None/NR

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.7±1.9%, NR UC= 52.8±7.6y 19%, 54% NR 8.2±1.9%, NR	Health				psychology)		
Wolf, 2004 U.S. (VA)	I= 74 UC= 73	I= 53.5±8.6y 38%, 15% 37.6±7.7kg/m^2 7.9±1.6%, 26% UC= 53.4±8.0y 42%, 26% 37.5±6.4kg/m^2 7.5 ±1.5%, 22%	Lifestyle; Dietician-led lifestyle case management with structured medical nutrition therapy and basic education on diet and PA	12M; 12 + monthly telephone contacts, 10h + monthly telephone support	Mixed	Group	HCP (RD)	Minimal – Content and Delivery	None/NR
Yoo, 2007 Korea	I= 30 UC= 30	I= 55.3±7.6y 32%, NR 26.1±4.1kg/m^2 8.7±1.3%, 0% UC= 55.3±7.6y 35%, NR 26.1±4.1kg/m^2 8.7±1.3%, 0%	Lifestyle; lifestyle modification program using self-efficacy approach with stress management training	13m; 25, 25h; 9m	In-person	Group	HCP (RN)	Minimal-Content	None/NR
Zgibor, 2014	I_1= 102 I_2= 119	I_1= 64.5y 33.3%, 3.9% 34.3kg/m^2 7.4%, 35.0% I_2= 61.7y 38.7%, 2.5% 35.3kg/m^2	I_1= DSME + Support; traditional DSME and support by CDE I_2= DSME + Support; DSME	I_1= 13.5m; 16, NR; 12m I_2= 13.5m; 16, NR; 12m	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= Mixed I_2= Mixed	I_1= HCP (RN CDE) I_2= Non-HCP (peer) & HCP (RN CDE)	I_1= Minimal - Content & Delivery I_2= Moderate-to-High - Content & Delivery	I_1= None/NR I_2= Yes

Author, Year & Country	Comparison & Sample Size (Number randomized unless NR then # analyzed)	Age, Male, Non-White, BMI/KG, HbA1c, Insulin Treatment	Intervention Category & Description	Total Duration Including all Phases (m); Intensity (# contacts, total contact time); Maintenance/Support Phase Duration	Method of Communication (In-person, Mixed, Technology)	Method of Delivery (Individual, Group, Mixed) & Presence of Supports	Delivery Personnel (Non-HCP, Single HCP, Multidisciplinary)	Degree of Tailoring	Community Engagement
		7.6%, 30.0%	and support with peer leader						

AC=active control; Att. C=attention control; CDE=certified diabetes educator; CHW=Community health worker; DSME=diabetes self-management education; DSN=diabetes specialist nurse; EU=European Union; GP=general practitioner; h=hour; HCP=health care professional; I=intervention (behavioral program); LPN=Licensed practical nurse; m=month; NA=not applicable; NP=Nurse practitioner; NR=not reported; PA = physical activity; Psych=Psychologist; RD=registered dietitian; RN-registered nurse; SE=standard error; UC=usual care

Appendix G. Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus: Summary of Results from Observational Studies

Study, year (# subjects)	Outcome	Timepoint	Results	Conclusion
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)	HbA1c	EOI	MD, -0.50; 95% CI -1.84 to 0.84	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)	HbA1c	12m followup	MD, 0.67; 95% CI -1.47 to 2.81	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)	Depression	EOI	SMD, -.43; 95% CI -0.84 to 0.75	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)	Depression	12m followup	SMD, 0.05; 95% CI -0.86 to 0.96	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)	BMI	EOI	MD, 0.29; 95% CI -1.06 to 0.48	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)		12m followup	MD, -0.27; 95% CI -1.87 to 1.36	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)	Weight	EOI	MD, -1.13; 95% CI -2.72 to 0.46	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)		12m followup	MD, -0.40; 95% CI -4.54 to 3.74	No difference
Thomas-Dobersen, 1993 (20 youth)	Participant attrition	12m	RR, 1.64; 95% CI 0.16, 2.46	Increased risk of attrition for those receiving usual care
Viner, 2003 (41 youth)	HbA1c	12m followup	MD, -1.20; 95% CI -2.24 to -0.16	Improved for those receiving behavioral program
Forlani, 2006 (90 adults)	HbA1c	12m followup	MD, -0.70; 95% CI -1.31 to -0.09	Improved for those receiving behavioral program
Forlani, 2006 (90 adults)	QOL	12m followup	SMD, 0.31; 95% CI -0.11 to 0.74	No difference
Forlani, 2006 (90 adults)	QOL-diabetes specific	12m followup	SMD, 0.03; 95% CI -0.39 to 0.45	No difference

BMI = body mass index; EOI = end of intervention; m = month; MD = mean difference; QOL = quality of life; RR = risk ratio; SMD = standardized mean difference

1. Thomas-Dobersen DA, Butler-Simon N, Fleshner M. Evaluation of a weight management intervention program in adolescents with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. J Am Diet Assoc. 1993 May;93(5):535-40. PMID: 8315162.
2. Viner RM, Christie D, Taylor V, et al. Motivational/solution-focused intervention improves HbA1c in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: A pilot study. Diabet Med. 2003 Sep;20(9):739-42. PMID: 12925054.
3. Forlani G, Zannoni C, Tarrini G, et al. An empowerment-based educational program improves psychological well-being and health-related quality of life in type 1 diabetes. J Endocrinol Invest. 2006 May;29(5):405-12. PMID: 16794363.

Appendix H. Strength of Evidence Tables for T1DM

Table H1. Behavioral programs compared with usual care: Strength of evidence

Table H2. Behavioral programs compared with an active controls: Strength of evidence

Table H1. Behavioral programs compared with usual care: Strength of evidence

Outcome	# trials (# Subjects); Tool if applicable	Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Reporting bias	Findings and Direction of Effects	Strength of Evidence
HbA_{1c} (EOI)	15 (1,097)[1-15]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.11; 95% CI -0.35 to 0.13	Low
HbA_{1c} (6m)	11 (1,316) [3, 5, 6, 15-22]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.33; 95% CI -0.51 to -0.15 Favors behavioral programs	Moderate
HbA_{1c} (12m)	6 (1,186) [2, 15, 19-21, 23]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.21; 95% CI -0.54 to 0.12	Low
HbA_{1c} (>12m)	4 (1,138)[6, 20, 21, 23]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.40; 95% CI -0.92 to 0.12 (>12m, <24m) MD, -0.08; 95% CI -1.96 to 1.8 (≥24m)	Low
Adherence to diabetes self-management (EOI)	4 (282);[3, 5, 8, 17] SMBG 1(74);[1] SDSCA 1 (54);[15] DSMP	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, 0.15; 95% CI -0.54 to 0.84 MD, 1.4 days; 95% CI 0.35 to 2.43 MD, 5.00; 95% CI 0.60 to 9.40	Low
Adherence to diabetes self-management (6m)	5 (252);[3, 5, 16, 17, 22] SMBG 1 (244);[6] SDSCA 2 (471);[20, 21] DSMP	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, 0.40; 95% CI -0.36 to 1.16 MD, -0.06; 95% CI -0.60 to 0.48 No difference (different summary measures)	Low
Adherence to diabetes self-management (12m)	1 (54);[15] DSMP 1 (180);[23] skipping one or more doses in past month	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, 4.00; 95% CI -1.69 to 9.69 OR, 0.82; 95% CI, 0.48 to 1.38	Insufficient
Adherence to diabetes self-management (≥12m)	1 (390); SMBG 1 (190);[23] skipping one or more doses in past month	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.36; 95% CI -0.69 to -0.03 (≥24m) OR, 1.30; 95% CI, 0.78 to 2.17 (24m)	Insufficient
Change in body composition (BMI) (EOI)(6m)	1 (60)[4]	Medium	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	MD, 0.08; 95% CI, -0.35 to 0.51	Insufficient
Change in body composition (BMI)	1 (227)[6]	High	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.21; 95% CI, -0.62 to 0.20	Insufficient
Change in body composition (kg)	1 (61)[13]	High	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.50; 95% CI, -5.69 to 4.69	Insufficient
Change in	1 (43)[13]	High	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-	MD, 0.59; 95% CI 0.22 to 0.96	Insufficient

Outcome	# trials (# Subjects); Tool if applicable	Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Reporting bias	Findings and Direction of Effects	Strength of Evidence
physical activity (fitness–VO_2 max) (EOI)						suspected	Favors behavioral programs	
Change in physical activity (intensity/ duration) (EOI)	2 (91)[1, 3]	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	SMD, 0.16; 95% CI -0.25 to 0.57	Insufficient
Change in physical activity (intensity/ duration) (6m)	2 (272)[3, 6]	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	SMD, -0.26; 95% CI -1.0 to 0.49	Insufficient
Change in nutrient intake (kcal/day) (EOI)	1 (61)[13]	High	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	MD, -247.10; 95% CI -281.7 to -212.5 Favors behavioral programs	Insufficient
Change in nutrient intake (saturated fat) (EOI)	1 (61)[13]	High	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	MD, -1.80; 95% CI -3.53 to -0.07; favors behavioral programs	Insufficient
Generic HRQL (EOI)	6 (419)[1, 5, 7-9, 24]	High	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	SMD, 0.15; 95% CI -0.13 to 0.45	Low
Generic HRQL (6m)	1 (53)[5]	High	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	SMD, -0.29; 95% CI -0.83 to 0.26	Insufficient
Generic HRQL (12m)	2 (405)[9, 23]	High	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	SMD, 0.02; 95% CI -0.11 to 0.15	Insufficient
Generic HRQL (≥12m)	1 (291)[23]	High	Unknown	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	SMD, -0.04; 95% CI -0.27 to 0.19	Insufficient
Diabetes-specific quality of life	1 (26)[24]	High	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	SMD, -0.77; 95% CI, -1.57 to 0.04	Insufficient
Diabetes-specific quality of life	1 (131)[11]	High	Unknown	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	SMD, 0.44; 95% CI, 0.08 to 0.81	Insufficient

Note: Only clinical trials were included in strength of evidence assessments.
CI = confidence interval; DSMP = Diabetes Self-Management Profile; EOI = end of intervention; HRQL = health-related quality of life; M = month; SDSCA = Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities; SMBG = self-monitoring of blood glucose

Table H2. Behavioral programs compared with an active control: Strength of evidence

Outcome	# trials (# Subjects); Tool if applicable	Risk of Bias	Consistency	Directness	Precision	Reporting bias	Findings and Direction of Effects	Strength of Evidence
HbA_{1c} (EOI)	4 (566) [15, 25-27]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.32; 95% CI -0.78 to 0.14	Low
HbA_{1c} (6m)	4 (504)[15, 26-28]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Precise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.43; 95% CI -0.62 to -0.24 Favors behavioral programs	Moderate
HbA_{1c} (12m)	3 (342)[15, 26, 27]	Medium	Consistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.34; 95% CI -0.71 to 0.03	Low
Adherence to diabetes self-management (EOI)	1 (54);[15] DSMP 1 (149);[26] DBRS	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, 2.40; 95% CI -2.46 to 7.26 No data reported; those in behavioral program did more poorly	Insufficient
Adherence to diabetes self-management (6m)	1 (149);[28] SMBG 1 (149);[26] DBRS	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, -0.20; 95% CI -0.76 to 0.36 No data reported; those in behavioral program did more poorly	Insufficient
Adherence to diabetes self-management (12m)	1 (54);[15] DSMP 1 (149);[26] DBRS	High	Inconsistent	Direct	Imprecise	Un-suspected	MD, 2.00; 95% CI -3.78 to 7.78 No data reported; those in behavioral program did more poorly	Insufficient

Note: Only clinical trials were included in strength of evidence assessments.
CI = confidence interval; DBRS = Diabetes Behavior Rating Scale; DSMP = Diabetes Self-Management Profile; EOI = end of intervention; M = month; SDSCA = Summary of Diabetes Self-Care Activities; SMBG = self-monitoring of blood glucose

References

1. Amsberg S, Anderbro T, Wredling R, et al. A cognitive behavior therapy-based intervention among poorly controlled adult type 1 diabetes patients--a randomized controlled trial. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Oct;77(1):72-80. PMID: 19297117.

2. Anderson BJ, Brackett J, Ho J, et al. An office-based intervention to maintain parent-adolescent teamwork in diabetes management. Impact on parent involvement, family conflict, and subsequent glycemic control. Diabetes Care. 1999 May;22(5):713-21. PMID: 10332671.

3. Boardway RH, Delamater AM, Tomakowsky J, et al. Stress management training for adolescents with diabetes. J Pediatr Psychol. 1993 Feb;18(1):29-45. PMID: 8463932.

4. Franklin VL, Waller A, Pagliari C, et al. A randomized controlled trial of sweet talk, a text-messaging system to support young people with diabetes. Diabet Med. 2006 Dec;23(12):1332-8. PMID: 17116184.

5. Husted GR, Thorsteinsson B, Esbensen BA, et al. Effect of guided self-determination youth intervention integrated into outpatient visits versus treatment as usual on glycemic control and life skills: A randomized clinical trial in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Trials. 2014 Aug 12;15(1):321. PMID: 25118146.

6. Ismail K, Thomas SM, Maissi E, et al. Motivational enhancement therapy with and without cognitive behavior therapy to treat type 1 diabetes: A randomized trial.[summary for patients in ann intern med. 2008 nov 18;149(10):I48; pmid: 19017585]. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Nov 18;149(10):708-19. PMID: 19017589.

7. Karlsen B, Idsoe T, Dirdal I, et al. Effects of a group-based counselling programme on diabetes-related stress, coping, psychological well-being and metabolic control in adults with type 1 or type 2 diabetes. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Jun;53(3):299-308. PMID: 15186867.

8. Katz ML, Volkening LK, Butler DA, et al. Family-based psychoeducation and care ambassador intervention to improve glycemic control in youth with type 1 diabetes: A randomized trial. Pediatr Diabetes. 2014 March;15(2):142-50. PMID: 23914987.

9. Laffel LM, Vangsness L, Connell A, et al. Impact of ambulatory, family-focused teamwork intervention on glycemic control in youth with type 1 diabetes. J Pediatr. 2003 Apr;142(4):409-16. PMID: 12712059.

10. Lehmkuhl HD, Storch EA, Cammarata C, et al. Telehealth behavior therapy for the management of type 1 diabetes in adolescents. J Diabetes Sci Technol. 2010 Jan;4(1):199-208. PMID: 20167185.

11. Mannucci E, Pala L, Rotella CM. Long-term interactive group education for type 1 diabetic patients. Acta Diabetol. 2005 Mar;42(1):1-6. PMID: 15868107.

12. Murphy HR, Wadham C, Rayman G, et al. Approaches to integrating paediatric diabetes care and structured education: Experiences from the families, adolescents, and children's teamwork study (FACTS). Diabet Med. 2007 Nov;24(11):1261-8. PMID: 17894831.

13. Perry TL, Mann JI, Lewis-Barned NJ, et al. Lifestyle intervention in people with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM). Eur J Clin Nutr. 1997 Nov;51(11):757-63. PMID: 9368810.

14. Viklund G, Ortqvist E, Wikblad K. Assessment of an empowerment education programme. A randomized study in teenagers with diabetes. Diabet Med. 2007 May;24(5):550-6. PMID: 17367306.

15. Wysocki T, Harris MA, Buckloh LM, et al. Randomized trial of behavioral family systems therapy for diabetes: Maintenance of effects on diabetes outcomes in adolescents. Diabetes Care. 2007 Mar;30(3):555-60. PMID: 17327320.

16. Cook S, Herold K, Edidin DV, et al. Increasing problem solving in adolescents with type 1 diabetes: The choices diabetes program. Diabetes Educ. 2002 Jan-Feb;28(1):115-24. PMID: 11852741.

17. Ellis DA, Templin T, Naar-King S, et al. Multisystemic therapy for adolescents with poorly controlled type i diabetes: Stability of treatment effects in a randomized controlled trial. J Consult Clin Psychol. 2007 Feb;75(1):168-74. PMID: 17295576.

18. Mcnabb WL, Quinn MT, Murphy DM, et al. Increasing children's responsibility for diabetes self-care: The in control study. Diabetes Educ. 1994 Mar-Apr;20(2):121-4. PMID: 7851224.

19. Murphy HR, Wadham C, Hassler-Hurst J, et al. Randomized trial of a diabetes self-management education and family teamwork intervention in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2012 Aug;29(8):e249-54. PMID: 22507080.

20. Nansel TR, Iannotti RJ, Simons-Morton BG, et al. Diabetes personal trainer outcomes: Short-term and 1-year outcomes of a diabetes personal trainer intervention among youth with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2007 Oct;30(10):2471-7. PMID: 17620445.

21. Nansel TR, Iannotti RJ, Liu A. Clinic-integrated behavioral intervention for families of youth with type 1 diabetes: Randomized clinical trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):e866-73. PMID: 22392172.

22. Zoffmann V, Lauritzen T. Guided self-determination improves life skills with type 1 diabetes and A1C in randomized controlled trial. Patient Educ Couns. 2006 Dec;64(1-3):78-86. PMID: 16720089.

23. Christie D, Thompson R, Sawtell M, et al. Structured, intensive education maximising engagement, motivation and long-term change for children and young people with diabetes: A cluster randomised controlled trial with integral process and economic evaluation - the cascade study. Health Technol Assess. 2014 Mar;18(20):1-202. PMID: 24690402.

24. Kichler JC, Kaugars AS, Marik P, et al. Effectiveness of groups for adolescents with type 1 diabetes mellitus and their parents. Fam Syst Health. 2013 Sep;31(3):280-93. PMID: 23957874.

25. Ellis DA, Naar-King S, Chen X, et al. Multisystemic therapy compared to telephone support for youth with poorly controlled diabetes: Findings from a randomized controlled trial. Ann Behav Med. 2012 Oct;44(2):207-15. PMID: 22644587.

26. Holmes CS, Chen R, Mackey E, et al. Randomized clinical trial of clinic-integrated, low-intensity treatment to prevent deterioration of disease care in adolescents with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2014 Jun;37(6):1535-43. PMID: 24623027.

27. Weinger K, Beverly EA, Lee Y, et al. The effect of a structured behavioral intervention on poorly controlled diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Dec 12;171(22):1990-9. PMID: 21986346.

28. Hermanns N, Kulzer B, Ehrmann D, et al. The effect of a diabetes education programme (PRIMAS) for people with type 1 diabetes: Results of a randomized trial. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2013 Dec;102(3):149-57. PMID: 24210673.

Appendix I: Effectiveness Across Outcomes for T2DM

Table I1. Effectiveness of behavioral programs compared with usual care for T2DM

Table I2. Effectiveness of behavioral programs compared with active control for T2DM

Table I3. Comparative effectiveness of behavioral programs for T2DM

Notes: Bold text represents statistically significant findings.

Table I1. Effectiveness of behavioral programs compared with usual care for type 2 diabetes

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m		12m	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
Clinical Outcomes	Glycemic Control (HbA_{1c})	59 (7,867)[1-56]	**MD, -0.34; 95% CI -0.47 to -0.21; I^2=73%**	22 (4,044)[14, 33, 45, 51, 53, 57-71]	**MD, -0.16; 95% CI -0.3 to -0.02; I^2=62%**	9 (1,494)[14, 40, 60-62, 64, 71, 72]	MD, -0.14; 95% CI -0.4 to 0.12; I^2=59%
	Change in Body Composition (BMI)	32 (4,001)[1-3, 6, 8-10, 12, 13, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 41, 43, 47, 49-51, 53, 56, 70, 73, 74]	**MD, -0.47; 95% CI -0.74 to -0.2; I^2=50%**	13 (1,746)[33, 51, 53, 57, 59-61, 63, 64, 68, 70, 74]	**MD, -0.22; 95% CI -0.34 to -0.1; I^2=0%**	5 (867)[60, 61, 64, 75, 76]	**MD, -0.92; 95% CI -1.44 to -0.4; I^2=0%**
	Weight (kg)	30 (3,206)[2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26, 31, 32, 35, 39, 41-43, 49, 53, 55, 62, 70, 77, 78]	**MD, -1.88; 95% CI -2.41 to -1.35; I^2=48%**	7 (1,620)[53, 61, 67, 70, 71, 77]	MD, -0.17; 95% CI -0.52 to 0.18; I^2=0%	1 (291)[61]	MD, -1.60; 95% CI -5.41 to 2.21; I^2=NA
	Change in Body Composition (% body fat)	1 (38)[26]	MD, -3.60; 95% CI -7.76 to 0.56; I^2=NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Change in Body Composition (waist circumference [cm])	15 (1,392)[6, 9, 12, 22, 25, 32, 33, 41, 43, 51, 55, 56, 77]	**MD, -3.11; 95% CI -4.46 to -1.76; I^2=66%**	5 (596)[33, 51, 61, 77]	MD, -1.39; 95% CI -4.8 to 2.02; I^2=28%	2 (385)[61, 75]	MD, -2.92; 95% CI -11.3 to 5.46; I^2=0%
	Total Cholesterol (mmol/l)	24 (2,416)[2, 6-9, 16-18, 20-22, 25, 29, 31-33, 42, 48, 49, 51, 55]	**MD, -0.11; 95% CI -0.18 to -0.04; I^2=0%**	6 (592)[33, 51, 53, 59, 61]	**MD, -0.25; 95% CI -0.44 to -0.06; I^2=0%**	1 (291)[61]	MD, -0.10; 95% CI -0.34 to 0.14; I^2=NA
	HDL Cholesterol (mmol/l)	22 (2,516)[1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 16-18, 20-22, 29-33, 41, 48, 49, 55]	**MD, 0.02; 95% CI 0 to 0.04; I^2=0%**	3 (469)[33, 53, 61]	**MD, -0.08; 95% CI -0.15 to -0.01; I^2=0%**	1 (291)[61]	MD, 0.00; 95% CI -0.20 to 0.20; I^2=NA
	LDL Cholesterol (mmol/l)	24 (2,846)[1-3, 6, 9, 12, 13, 18, 21, 22, 28-33, 41, 47-49, 51, 55]	MD, -0.03; 95% CI -0.12 to 0.06; I^2=62%	4 (363)[33, 51, 61]	MD, -0.16; 95% CI -0.57 to 0.25; I^2=47%	1 (291)[61]	MD, 0.00; 95% CI -0.09 to 0.09; I^2=NA

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m		12m	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
	Triglycerides (mmol/l)	21 (2,344)[1, 2, 6, 9, 14, 18, 21, 22, 25, 29-33, 41, 42, 48, 49, 55]	**MD, -0.17; 95% CI -0.29 to -0.05; I^2=36%**	4 (618)[14, 33, 53, 61]	MD, -0.23; 95% CI -0.35 to 0.11; I^2=0%	1 (291)[61]	MD, -0.20; 95% CI -0.45 to 0.05; I^2=NA
	Systolic Blood Pressure (mmHg)	32 (4,182)[1-4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12-14, 18, 21, 22, 25, 26, 28-30, 32, 33, 39, 41, 42, 47, 49, 51, 53, 73, 77]	MD, -0.46; 95% CI -1.6 to 0.68; I^2=21%	9 (1,519)[14, 33, 51, 53, 61, 71, 77]	MD, -0.65; 95% CI -2.3 to 1; I^2=0%	1 (291)[61]	MD, -2.80; 95% CI -7.69 to 2.09; I^2=NA
	Diastolic Blood Pressure (mmHg)	29 (3,989)[1-4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 13, 18, 21, 22, 25, 26, 28-30, 32, 39, 41, 42, 47, 49, 53, 73, 77]	MD, -0.77; 95% CI -1.58 to 0.04; I^2=28%	6 (1,330)[33, 53, 61, 71, 77]	**MD, -1.14; 95% CI -1.78 to -0.5; I^2=0%**	1 (291)[61]	MD, -2.20; 95% CI -4.73 to 0.33; I^2=NA
	Depression Symptoms	11 (1,546)[5, 7, 17, 21, 32-34, 38, 49, 53]	SMD, -0.15; 95% CI -0.31 to 0.01; I^2=49%	4 (1,095)[33, 53, 65, 67]	SMD, -0.17; 95% CI -0.78 to 0.44; I^2=82%	NA	NA
	Anxiety Symptoms	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Behavioral Outcomes	Change in Physical Activity - Duration/ Intensity (Subjective [days/week])	8 (1,216)[19, 37, 43, 48-50, 54, 76]	MD, 0.55; 95% CI -0.04 to 1.14; I^2=80%	2 (270)[61, 79]	MD, 1.73; 95% CI -8.82 to 12.28; I^2=91%	2 (382)[61, 76]	**MD, 0.90; 95% CI 0.9 to 0.9; I^2=0%**
	Change in Physical Activity - Duration/ Intensity (Objective)	5 (373)[20, 23, 39, 48]	**SMD, 0.49; 95% CI -0.24 to 1.22; I^2=74%**	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Change in Physical Activity – Fitness	1 (194)[15]	SMD, 0.09; 95% CI -0.14 to 0.32; I^2=NA	1 (134)[60]	SMD, 0.03; 95% CI -0.30 to 0.37; I^2=NA	1 (134)[60]	SMD, 0.11; 95% CI -0.23 to 0.44; I^2=NA
	Change in	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m		12m	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
	Physical Activity – Strength						
	Change in Dietary Intake – Energy Intake (kcal/day)	10 (1,129)[1, 2, 10, 20, 23, 33, 34, 77, 80]	**MD, -122.07; 95% CI -211.04 to -33.1; I^2=53%**	3 (469)[33, 61, 77]	**MD, -64.05; 95% CI -96.44 to -31.66; I^2=0%**	1 (191)[61]	MD, 114.00; 95% CI -308.19 to 536.19; I^2=NA
	Change in Dietary Intake – Saturated Fat Intake (% of daily kcal)	9 (1,173)[2, 10, 20, 33, 34, 49, 50, 80]	MD, -0.32; 95% CI -0.78 to 0.14; I^2=42%	2 (232)[33, 61]	MD, -0.40; 95% CI -8.82 to 8.02; I^2=23%	1 (191)[61]	MD, -1.10; 95% CI -2.22 to 0.02; I^2=NA
	Adherence to Medication (higher scores desireable)	4 (742)[13, 15, 54, 76]	SMD, -0.17; 95% CI -0.70 to 0.36; I^2=75%	1 (54)[79]	SMD, 0.42; 95% CI -0.12 to 0.96; I^2=NA	1 (191)[76]	**SMD, -0.50; 95% CI -0.79 to -0.21; I^2=NA**
Health Outcomes	Quality of Life – SF-36 Physical	5 (787)[10, 32, 39, 49]	MD, 0.45; 95% CI -0.05 to 0.95; I^2=0%	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Quality of Life – SF-36 Mental	5 (787)[10, 32, 39, 49]	MD, 1.60; 95% CI -1.96 to 5.16; I^2=86%	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Quality of Life – Other (higher score desireable)	4 (447)[27, 43, 53, 54]	SMD, 0.12; 95% CI 0 to 0.24; I^2=40%	3 (789)[53, 66, 67]	SMD, 0.08; 95% CI -0.11 to 0.27; I^2=0%	NA	NA
	Diabetes-specific Quality of	8 (1,384)[5, 7, 36, 42-44, 47, 68]	**MD, -1.82; 95% CI -3.43 to -**	4 (1,382)[60, 68, 71]	MD, -1.89; 95% CI -4.37 to 0.59;	3 (757)[60, 71]	MD, -1.30; 95% CI -5.84 to 3.24; I^2=0%

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m		12m	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
	Life – Diabetes Distress (PAID)		**0.21; I^2=0%**		I^2=0%		
	Diabetes-specific Quality of Life – Other (lower scores desireable)	5 (753)[15, 17, 20, 21, 33, 54]	SMD, -0.21; 95% CI -0.55 to 0.13; I^2=51%	3 (366)[33, 60, 61]	SMD, -0.04; 95% CI -0.38 to 0.3; I^2=0%	2 (325)[60, 61]	SMD, -0.09; 95% CI -1.15 to 0.97; I^2=0%
	Mortality – All cause (Longest followup)	20 (3,964)[5, 14, 20, 28, 35, 39-43, 53, 57, 61, 62, 71, 72, 75-77]	RR, 1.32; 95% CI 0.82 to 2.12; I^2=4%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Health Care Utilization	Emergency Department Visits (Previous 6 months)	NA	NA	2 (762)[66, 67]	MD, -0.07; 95% CI -0.7 to 0.56	NA	NA
	Days of Hospital Stay (Previous 6 months)	NA	NA	2 (646)[66, 67]	MD, 0.24; 95% CI -1.52 to 2.0	NA	NA
Program Acceptability	Participant Attrition (Longest followup)	72 (13,191)[1-6, 8, 10-22, 24, 26-34, 36-44, 47, 49, 52-63, 65-79, 81]	**RR, 1.09; 95% CI 1.03 to 1.15; I^2=46%**	NA	NA	NA	NA

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; EOI = end of intervention; HbA_{1c} = hemoglobin A_{1c}; I^2 = statistical heterogeneity; kg = kilograms; m = month; MD = mean difference; NA = not applicable; RR = risk ratio; SMD = standardized mean difference

Table I2. Effectiveness of behavioral programs compared with active control for type 2 diabetes

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m followup		12m followup	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
Clinical Outcomes	Glycemic Control (HbA_{1c})	24(7,439)[15, 19, 23, 82-96]	**MD, -0.25; 95% CI -0.42 to -0.08; I^2=71%**	6 (595)[95, 97-100]	**MD, -0.19; 95% CI -0.37 to -0.01; I^2=0%**	6 (486)[84, 91, 95, 100]	MD, -1.10; 95% CI -2.56 to 0.36; I^2=98%
	Change in Body Composition (BMI)	10 (1,323)[15, 19, 82, 88-91, 93]	MD, -0.52; 95% CI -1.08 to 0.04; I^2=66%	1 (38)[97]	MD, -2.20; 95% CI -6.80 to 2.40; I^2=NA	2 (181)[91]	MD, -0.30; 95% CI -0.3 to -0.3; I^2=0%
	Weight (kg)	14 (6,145)[19, 23, 82, 85, 86, 88-90, 92, 93, 96, 101]	**MD, -1.42; 95% CI -2.66 to -0.18; I^2=79%**	3 (439)[97, 98, 100]	MD, 0.14; 95% CI -3.41 to 3.69; I^2=67%	1 (95)[100]	**MD, 3.70; 95% CI 1.67 to 5.73; I^2=NA**
	Change in Body Composition (% body fat)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Change in Body Composition (waist circumference [cm])	5 (5,332)[86, 88, 90, 93, 96]	MD, -2.54; 95% CI -5.78 to 0.7; I^2=79%	1 (38)[97]	**MD, -5.70; 95% CI -6.54 to -4.86; I^2=NA**	NA	NA
	Total Cholesterol (mmol/l)	8 (928)[82, 85, 88, 89, 91, 101]	**MD, -0.26; 95% CI -0.46 to -0.06; I^2=50%**	1 (167)[98]	MD, 0.08; 95% CI -0.15 to 0.30; I^2=NA	2 (181)[91]	MD, -0.15; 95% CI -0.79 to 0.49; I^2=0%
	HDL Cholesterol (mmol/l)	8 (6,005)[82, 85, 89, 91, 96, 101]	**MD, 0.02; 95% CI 0.0 to 0.04; I^2=0%**	2 (401)[98, 100]	MD, 0.03; 95% CI -0.84 to 0.9; I^2=54%	2 (181)[91]	MD, 0.1; 95% CI -0.22 to 0.02; I^2=0%
	LDL Cholesterol (mmol/l)	6 (5,824)[82, 85, 89, 96, 101]	MD, 0.02; 95% CI -0.03 to 0.07; I^2=0%	2 (401)[98, 100]	MD, 0.13; 95% CI -1.52 to 1.78; I^2=75%	NA	NA
	Triglycerides (mmol/l)	9 (6,073)[82, 85, 88, 89, 91, 96, 101]	MD, -0.16; 95% CI -0.41 to 0.09; I^2=72%	1 (167)[98]	MD, -0.05; 95% CI -0.40 to 0.30; I^2=NA	2 (181)[91]	MD, -0.36; 95% CI -0.99 to 0.27; I^2=0%

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m followup		12m followup	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
	Systolic Blood Pressure (mmHg)	5 (5,895)[82, 88, 90, 92, 96]	MD, -0.63; 95% CI -3.13 to 1.87; I^2=19%	2 (205)[97, 98]	MD, 2.49; 95% CI -10.46 to 15.44; I^2=0%	NA	NA
	Diastolic Blood Pressure (mmHg)	5 (5,895)[82, 88, 90, 92, 96]	MD, -0.36; 95% CI -3.03 to 2.31; I^2=54%	2 (205)[97, 98]	MD, 0.06; 95% CI -8.6 to 8.72; I^2=0%	NA	NA
	Depression Symptoms	3 (4,982)[82, 93, 96]	SMD, -0.00; 95% CI -0.8 to 0.8; I^2=0%	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Anxiety Symptoms	3 (233)[91, 93]	**MD, -1.49; 95% CI -2.1 to -0.88; I^2=0%**	NA	NA	2 (181)[91]	**MD, -1.80; 95% CI -3.07 to -0.53; I^2=0%**
Behavioral Outcomes	Change in Physical Activity - Duration/ Intensity (Subjective [days/week])	1 (40)[19]	**MD, -1.06; 95% CI -1.82 to -0.31; I^2=NA**	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Change in Physical Activity - Duration/ Intensity (Objective)	2 (46)[23]	SMD, 1.24; 95% CI -12.99 to 15.47; I^2=89%	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Change in Physical Activity – Fitness	3 (102)[83, 85, 101]	SMD, 0.55; 95% CI -0.92 to 2.02; I^2=55%	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Change in Physical Activity – Strength	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Change in Dietary Intake – Energy Intake (kcal/day)	7 (242)[23, 85, 86, 90, 92, 93]	MD, -158.94; 95% CI -333.73 to 15.85; I^2=38%	1 (38)[97]	MD, -70.00; 95% CI -847.59 to 707.59; I^2=NA	NA	NA

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m followup		12m followup	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
	Change in Dietary Intake – Saturated Fat Intake (% of daily kcal)	2 (74)[85, 93]	MD, -1.40; 95% CI -10.64 to 7.84; I^2=22%	1 (38)[97]	MD, 2.00; 95% CI -0.77 to 4.77; I^2=NA	NA	NA
	Adherence to Medication	4 (1,309)[15, 82, 87]	SMD, -0.05; 95% CI -0.17 to 0.07; I^2=0%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Health Outcomes	Quality of Life – SF-36 Physical	2 (4,432)[88, 96]	MD, 5.00; 95% CI -50.92 to 60.92; I^2=85%	1 (167)[98]	MD, 1.60; 95% CI -1.18 to 4.38; I^2=NA	NA	NA
	Quality of Life – SF-36 Mental	2 (4,432)[88, 96]	MD, -2.59; 95% CI -48.65 to 43.47; I^2=74%	1 (167)[98]	MD, -1.00; 95% CI -3.82 to 1.82; I^2=NA	NA	NA
	Quality of Life – Other (lower score desireable)	2 (767)[82, 91]	SMD, -0.08; 95% CI -0.47 to 0.31; I^2=11%	NA	NA	2 (181)[91]	SMD, -0.06; 95% CI -0.57 to 0.45; I^2=0%
	Diabetes-specific Quality of Life – Diabetes Distress (PAID)	NA	NA	1 (167)[98]	MD, 1.10; 95% CI -2.08 to 4.28; I^2=NA	NA	NA
	Diabetes-specific Quality of Life – Other (lower score desireable)	4 (1,309)[15, 82, 87]	SMD, 0.04; 95% CI -0.02 to 0.1; I^2=17%	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Mortality – All cause (Longest followup)	4 (5,949)[82, 94, 96]	**RR, 0.86; 95% CI, 0.77 to 0.96; I^2=0%**	NA	NA	NA	NA

Category	Outcomes	Timepoint					
		EOI		6m followup		12m followup	
		# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect	# comparisons (# subjects)	Study Effect
Program Acceptability	Participant Attrition	19 (7,502)[15, 19, 82-84, 86, 88, 90-99]	**RR, 0.87; 95% CI 0.78 to 0.98; I^2=0%**				

BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; EOI = end of intervention; HbA_{1c} = hemoglobin A_{1c}; I^2 = statistical heterogeneity; kg = kilograms; m = month; MD = mean difference; NA = not applicable; RR = risk ratio; SMD = standardized mean difference

Table I3. Comparative effectiveness of behavioral programs for type 2 diabetes

Outcome	Category of Comparative Effectiveness	# trials (# subjects)	Study Effect at (Longest Followup	Conclusion
HbA_{1c}	Addition of Support to DSME	3 (387)[94, 102, 103]	MD, -0.07; 95% CI -0.35 to 0.22	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
	Addition of Support to Lifestyle Program	1 (114)[20]	MD, 0.20; 95% CI -0.94 to 1.34	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
	Addition of Another Component to DSME	4 (547)[87, 104-106]	MD, 0.86; 95% CI -0.03 to 1.76	No difference when adding care coordination,[104] PST,[87] MT,[105] or PA[106] to DSME [87, 105]or DSME + Support[104, 106]
	Addition of Another Component to Lifestyle Program	3 (241)[107-109]	MD, -0.05; 95% CI -0.34 to 0.25	No difference when adding MI[108, 109] or blood glucose regulation[107] interventions to a lifestyle program
	High vs. Low Intensity	2 (209)[110, 111]	MD, -0.41; 95% CI -1.22 to 0.41	No difference between high and low intensity DSME and support programs
	Delivery of DSME via telemedicine vs. in person	1 (37)[112]	MD, 0.10; 95% CI -1.08 to 1.28	No difference when delivery of empowerment DSME with CST via telemedicine vs. in person at clinic
	Delivery of DSME to groups vs. individuals	3 (701)[71, 91, 113]	**MD, -0.36; 95% CI -0.63 to -0.08**	**Improved using group compared with individual delivery of DSME**
	Delivery by Peers vs. HCP	4 (575)[102, 103, 114, 115]	MD, 0.00; 95% CI -0.23 to 0.23	No difference when delivery of DSME[102, 114] or support phase[103, 115] by peer compared with HCP
	Delivery by non-HCPs vs. HCP	1 (72)[103]	MD, 0.02; 95% CI -0.60 to 0.64	No difference when support after DSME is provided by clinic staff vs. DM educators
	Addition of peers to CHW-led DSME + Support	1 (116)[116]	MD, -0.30; 95% CI -0.90 to 0.30	No difference when adding peer leaders to support phase of CHW-led DSME + Support (Partners in Care)
	Others	1 (99)[117]	MD, -0.30; 95% CI -0.72 to 0.12	No difference between CBT-based lifestyle program with portion-controlled diet and DSME with meal plan

Outcome	Category of Comparative Effectiveness	# trials (# subjects)	Study Effect at (Longest Followup	Conclusion
		1 (600)[118]	MD, -0.07; 95% CI -0.22 to 0.08	No difference between DSME using PRECEDE model vs. conventional health promotion model
		1 (24)[51]	MD, 0.19; 95% CI -0.76 to 1.14	No difference between DSME with problem-solving approach using telephone delivery to couples vs. individuals
		1 (21)[119]	MD, 0.13; 95% CI -1.18 to 1.44	No difference between group-based culturally tailored DSME to individual DSME for rural African Americans
		1 (143)[120]	**MD, -0.30; 95% CI -0.58 to -0.02**	**Improved with individual DSME with MI vs. group-based empowerment DSME with supervised group exercise**
Change in Body Composition (BMI)	Addition of Support to DSME	2 (259)[102, 103]	MD, -0.08; 95% CI -0.58 to 0.41	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
	Addition of Another Component to DSME	3 (255)[104-106]	MD, 0.08; 95% CI -0.48 to 0.64	No difference when adding care coordination,[104] MT,[105] or PA[106] to DSME or DSME + Support
	Delivery of DSME to groups vs. individuals	2 (212)[91, 113]	MD, 0.16; 95% CI -1.12 to 1.44	No difference using group delivery compared with individual delivery of DSME
	Delivery by Peers vs. HCP	2 (263)[102, 103]	MD, 0.47; 95% CI -0.32 to 1.26	No difference when delivery of DSME[102] or support phase[103] by peer compared with HCP
	Delivery by non-HCPs vs. HCP	1 (73)[103]	MD, 0.31; 95% CI -0.72 to 1.34	No difference when support after DSME is provided by clinic staff vs. DM educators[103]
	Addition of peers to CHW-led DSME + Support	1 (116)[116]	MD, 0.50; 95% CI -0.24 to 1.24	No difference when adding peer leaders to support phase of CHW-led DSME + Support (Partners in Care)
	Other	1 (99)[117]	**MD, -1.80; 95% CI -2.51 to -1.09**	**Improved with CBT-based lifestyle program with portion-controlled diet compared with DSME with meal plan**
		1 (600)[118]	MD, 0.06; 95% CI -0.19 to 0.31	No difference between DSME using PRECEDE model vs. conventional health promotion model
		1 (24)[51]	MD, -0.04; 95% CI -5.27 to 5.19	No difference between DSME with problem-solving approach using telephone delivery to couples vs. individuals
Change in Body Composition (Weight [kg])	Addition of Support to Lifestyle Program	1 (112)[20]	MD, 0.41; 95% CI -7.21 to 8.03	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
	Addition of Another Component to Lifestyle Program	3 (241)[107-109]	MD, -1.14; 95% CI -2.80 to 0.52	No difference when adding MI[108, 109] or blood glucose regulation[107] interventions to a lifestyle program
	High vs. Low Intensity	1 (96)[78]	MD, -1.30; 95% CI -2.90 to 0.30	No difference between high and low intensity lifestyle program tailored to medically underserved

Outcome	Category of Comparative Effectiveness	# trials (# subjects)	Study Effect at (Longest Followup	Conclusion
	Delivery of DSME to groups vs. individuals	2 (581)[71, 113]	MD, -0.15; 95% CI -0.87 to 0.58	No difference using group compared with individual delivery of DSME
	Other	1 (99)[71, 117]	**MD, -5.10; 95% CI -7.22 to -2.98**	**Improved with CBT-based lifestyle program with portion-controlled diet compared with DSME with meal plan**
		1 (121)[120]	MD, -0.10; 95% CI -1.30 to 1.10	No difference between individual DSME with MI and. group-based empowerment DSME with supervised group exercise
Change in Body Composition (waist circumference)	Addition of Another Component to DSME + Support	1 (88)[106]	MD -2.00; 95% CI -5.75 to 1.75	No difference when adding PA to DSME + Support
	Addition of peers to CHW-led DSME + Support	1 (116)[116]	MD, 0.25; 95% CI -2.44 to 2.95	No difference when adding peer leaders to support phase of CHW-led DSME + Support (Partners in Care)
	Others	1 (99)[117]	**MD, -3.60; 95% CI -5.33 to -1.87**	**Improved with CBT-based lifestyle program with portion-controlled diet compared with DSME with meal plan**
		1 (24)[51]	MD, -1.22; 95% CI -10.32 to 7.88	No difference between DSME with problem-solving approach using telephone delivery to couples vs. individuals
		1 (121)[120]	MD, -0.20; 95% CI -1.51 to 1.11	No difference between individual DSME with MI and. group-based empowerment DSME with supervised group exercise
Change in Dietary Intake (kcal/d)	Addition of Support to Lifestyle Program	1 (102)[20]	MD, -65.00; 95% CI -195.23 to 65.23	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
Change in Dietary Intake (% saturated fat/kcal)	Addition of Support to Lifestyle Program	1 (102)[20]	MD, 0.14; 95% CI -0.25 to 0.53	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
Medication Adherence	Addition of Another Component to DSME	1 (296)[87]	SMD, 0.05; 95% CI -0.18 to 0.28	No difference when adding PST to DSME
Change in Physical Activity – Intensity/ Duration (subjective; days per week)	Delivery of DSME to groups vs. individuals	1 (92)[113]	MD, 1.30; 95% CI -0.70 to 0.90	No difference in group compared with individual delivery of DSME
	Delivery by non-HCPs vs. HCP	1 (73)[103]	MD, 0.56; 95% CI -1.11 to 1.80	No difference when support after DSME is provided by clinic staff vs. DM educators
	Others	1 (121)[120]	**MD, 1.30; 95% CI 0.80 to 1.80**	**Improved between individual DSME with MI and. group-based empowerment DSME with supervised group exercise**

Outcome	Category of Comparative Effectiveness	# trials (# subjects)	Study Effect at (Longest Followup	Conclusion
Change in Physical Activity – Intensity/ Duration (objective)	Addition of Support to Lifestyle Program	1 (111)[20]	SMD, 0.23; 95% CI -0.15 to 0.60	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
Change in Physical Activity – Fitness	Addition of Another Component to DSME + Support	1 (88)[106]	**SMD, 0.62; 95% CI 0.19 to 1.05**	**Improved when adding a PA component to DSME + Support**
Quality of Life-Other	Delivery of DSME to groups vs. individuals	1 (120)[91]	SMD, -0.08; 95% CI -0.44 to 0.28	No difference using group compared with individual delivery of DSME
Quality of Life – SF-36 Physical	Delivery of DSME to groups vs. individuals	1 (92)[113]	MD, -0.80; 95% CI -4.04 to 2.44	No difference in group compared with individual delivery of DSME
Quality of Life – SF-36 Mental	Delivery by Peers vs. HCP	1 (221)[115]	MD, -0.20; 95% CI -2.21 to 1.81	No difference when delivery of support phase by peer compared with HCP
Diabetes-related Quality of Life	Addition of Another Component to DSME	1 (196)[87]	MD, 0.14; 95% CI -0.09 to 0.37	No difference when adding PST to DSME
	Delivery by Peers vs. HCP	1 (198)[102]	SMD, 0.11; 95% CI -0.17 to 0.38	No difference when delivery of DSME by peer compared with HCP
	Delivery of DSME via telemedicine vs. in person	1 (35)[112]	SMD, -0.06; 95% CI -0.72 to 0.61	No difference when delivery of empowerment DSME with CST via telemedicine vs. in person at clinic
	Addition of Support to Lifestyle Program	1 (119)[20]	SMD, 0.04; 95% CI -0.32 to 0.40	No difference when adding tailoring (African American women) and social support in community to clinic-based lifestyle program
	Other	1 (121)[120]	SMD, 0.15; 95% CI -0.20 to 0.51	Improved between individual DSME with MI and. group-based empowerment DSME with supervised group exercise
Diabetes Distress	Delivery of DSME via telemedicine vs. in person	1 (31)[112]	MD, 3.60; 95% CI -12.05 to 19.25	No difference when delivery of empowerment DSME with CST via telemedicine vs. in person at clinic
	Delivery by non-HCPs vs. HCP	1 (73)[103]	MD, 2.40; 95% CI -5.65 to 10.45	No difference when support after DSME is provided by clinic staff vs. DM educators
	Delivery by Peers vs. HCP	1 (74)[103]	**MD, 24.70; 95% CI 15.02 to 34.38**	**Increased distress with delivery of support phase by peers compared with HCP**

BMI = body mass index; CBT = cognitive-behavioral theory; CHW = community health worker; CI = confidence interval; CST = coping skills therapy; DM = diabetes mellitus; EOI = end of intervention; HbA_{1c} = hemoglobin A_{1c}; HCP = health care professional; m = month; MD = mean difference; MI = motivational interviewing; MT = music therapy; NA = not applicable; PA = physical activity; PST = problem-solving training; SMD = standardized mean difference

References

1. Adachi M, Yamaoka K, Watanabe M, et al. Effects of lifestyle education program for type 2 diabetes patients in clinics: A cluster randomized controlled trial. BMC Public Health. 2013;13:467. PMID: 23672733.

2. Agurs-Collins TD, Kumanyika SK, Ten Have TR, et al. A randomized controlled trial of weight reduction and exercise for diabetes management in older African-American subjects. Diabetes Care. 1997 Oct;20(10):1503-11. PMID: 9314625.

3. Anderson DR, Christison-Lagay J, Villagra V, et al. Managing the space between visits: A randomized trial of disease management for diabetes in a community health center. J Gen Intern Med. 2010 Oct;25(10):1116-22. PMID: 20556536.

4. Anderson RM, Funnell MM, Nwankwo R, et al. Evaluating a problem-based empowerment program for African Americans with diabetes: Results of a randomized controlled trial. Ethn Dis. 2005 Autumn;15(4):671-8. PMID: 16259492.

5. Anderson RM, Funnell MM, Aikens JE, et al. Evaluating the efficacy of an empowerment-based self-management consultant intervention: Results of a two-year randomized controlled trial. Education Therapeutique du Patient/Therapeutic Patient Education. 2009;1(1):3-11. PMID: 20076768.

6. Barratt R, Frost G, Millward DJ, et al. A randomised controlled trial investigating the effect of an intensive lifestyle intervention v. Standard care in adults with type 2 diabetes immediately after initiating insulin therapy. Br J Nutr. 2008 May;99(5):1025-31. PMID: 18197995.

7. Bond GE, Burr R, Wolf FM, et al. The effects of a web-based intervention on the physical outcomes associated with diabetes among adults age 60 and older: A randomized trial. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2007 Feb;9(1):52-9. PMID: 17316098.

8. Brown SA, Garcia AA, Kouzekanani K, et al. Culturally competent diabetes self-management education for Mexican Americans: The Starr County border health initiative. Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):259-68. PMID: 11815493.

9. Castejon AM, Calderon JL, Perez A, et al. A community-based pilot study of a diabetes pharmacist intervention in Latinos: Impact on weight and hemoglobin A1C. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2013 Nov;24(4 Suppl):48-60. PMID: 24241260.

10. Chan LS. Chronic disease self-management in Hong Kong Chinese older adults living in the community. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2012;74(4-B E). PMID: Not available.

11. Cramer JS, Sibley RF, Bartlett DP, et al. An adaptation of the diabetes prevention program for use with high-risk, minority patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2007 May-Jun;33(3):503-8. PMID: 17570881.

12. Davis RM, Hitch AD, Salaam MM, et al. Telehealth improves diabetes self-management in an underserved community: Diabetes telecare. Diabetes Care. 2010 Aug;33(8):1712-7. PMID: 20484125.

13. Frosch DL, Uy V, Ochoa S, et al. Evaluation of a behavior support intervention for patients with poorly controlled diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Dec 12;171(22):2011-7. PMID: 21986347.

14. Gagliardino JJ, Lapertosa S, Pfirter G, et al. Clinical, metabolic and psychological outcomes and treatment costs of a prospective randomized trial based on different educational strategies to improve diabetes care (PRODIACOR). Diabet Med. 2013b Sep;30(9):1102-11. PMID: 23668772.

15. Glasgow RE, Kurz D, King D, et al. Twelve-month outcomes of an internet-based diabetes self-management support

program. Patient Educ Couns. 2012 Apr;87(1):81-92. PMID: 21924576.

16. Glasgow RE, Strycker LA, King DK, et al. Robustness of a computer-assisted diabetes self-management intervention across patient characteristics, healthcare settings, and intervention staff. Am J Manag Care. 2006b Mar;12(3):137-45. PMID: 16524346.

17. Glasgow RE, Nutting PA, Toobert DJ, et al. Effects of a brief computer-assisted diabetes self-management intervention on dietary, biological and quality-of-life outcomes. Chronic Illn. 2006a Mar;2(1):27-38. PMID: 17175680.

18. Hawkins SY. Improving glycemic control in older adults using a videophone motivational diabetes self-management intervention. Res Theory Nurs Pract. 2010;24(4):217-32. PMID: 21197917.

19. Huisman S, De Gucht V, Maes S, et al. Self-regulation and weight reduction in patients with type 2 diabetes: A pilot intervention study. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Apr;75(1):84-90. PMID: 19097740.

20. Keyserling TC, Samuel-Hodge CD, Ammerman AS, et al. A randomized trial of an intervention to improve self-care behaviors of African-American women with type 2 diabetes: Impact on physical activity. Diabetes Care. 2002 Sep;25(9):1576-83. PMID: 12196430.

21. Kim MT, Han HR, Song HJ, et al. A community-based, culturally tailored behavioral intervention for Korean Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Nov-Dec;35(6):986-94. PMID: 19934458.

22. Kim SH, Lee SJ, Kang ES, et al. Effects of lifestyle modification on metabolic parameters and carotid intima-media thickness in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Metabolism. 2006 Aug;55(8):1053-9. PMID: 16839841.

23. Koo BK, Han KA, Ahn HJ, et al. The effects of total energy expenditure from all levels of physical activity vs. Physical activity energy expenditure from moderate-to-vigorous activity on visceral fat and insulin sensitivity in obese type 2 diabetic women. Diabet Med. 2010 September;27(9):1088-92. PMID: 20722686.

24. Lujan J, Ostwald SK, Ortiz M. Promotora diabetes intervention for Mexican Americans. Diabetes Educ. 2007 Jul-Aug;33(4):660-70. PMID: 17684167.

25. Moriyama M, Nakano M, Kuroe Y, et al. Efficacy of a self-management education program for people with type 2 diabetes: Results of a 12 month trial. Jpn J Nurs Sci. 2009 Jun;6(1):51-63. PMID: 19566639.

26. Murrock CJ, Higgins PA, Killion C. Dance and peer support to improve diabetes outcomes in African American women. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Nov-Dec;35(6):995-1003. PMID: 19776334.

27. Nishita C, Cardazone G, Uehara DL, et al. Empowered diabetes management: Life coaching and pharmacist counseling for employed adults with diabetes. Health Educ Behav. 2013 Oct;40(5):581-91. PMID: 23174629.

28. Palmas W, Findley SE, Mejia M, et al. Results of the northern Manhattan diabetes community outreach project: A randomized trial studying a community health horker intervention to improve diabetes care in Hispanic adults. Diabetes Care. 2014 April;37(4):963-9. PMID: 24496805.

29. Philis-Tsimikas A, Fortmann A, Lleva-Ocana L, et al. Peer-led diabetes education programs in high-risk Mexican Americans improve glycemic control compared with standard approaches: A project dulce promotora randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Sep;34(9):1926-31. PMID: 21775748.

30. Prezio EA, Cheng D, Balasubramanian BA, et al. Community diabetes education (code) for uninsured Mexican Americans: A randomized controlled trial of a culturally tailored diabetes education and management program led by a community health worker. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2013 Apr;100(1):19-28. PMID: 23453178.

31. Ridgeway NA, Harvill DR, Harvill LM, et al. Improved control of type 2 diabetes mellitus: A practical education/behavior modification program in a primary care clinic. South Med J. 1999 Jul;92(7):667-72. PMID: 10414474.

32. Rock CL, Flatt SW, Pakiz B, et al. Weight loss, glycemic control, and cardiovascular disease risk factors in response to differential diet composition in a weight loss program in type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Jun;37(6):1573-80. PMID: 24760261.

33. Rosal MC, Olendzki B, Reed GW, et al. Diabetes self-management among low-income Spanish-speaking patients: A pilot study. Ann Behav Med. 2005 Jun;29(3):225-35. PMID: 15946117.

34. Rosal MC, Ockene IS, Restrepo A, et al. Randomized trial of a literacy-sensitive, culturally tailored diabetes self-management intervention for low-income Latinos: Latinos en control. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):838-44. PMID: 21378213.

35. Rothschild SK, Martin MA, Swider SM, et al. Mexican American trial of community health workers: A randomized controlled trial of a community health worker intervention for Mexican Americans with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Public Health. 2014 Aug;104(8):1540-8. PMID: 23947316.

36. Ruggiero L, Moadsiri A, Butler P, et al. Supporting diabetes self-care in underserved populations: A randomized pilot study using medical assistant coaches. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Jan-Feb;36(1):127-31. PMID: 20185612.

37. Ruggiero L, Riley BB, Hernandez R, et al. Medical assistant coaching to support diabetes self-care among low-income racial/ethnic minority populations: Randomized controlled trial. West J Nurs Res. 2014 Feb 25. PMID: 24569698.

38. Sacco WP, Malone JI, Morrison AD, et al. Effect of a brief, regular telephone intervention by paraprofessionals for type 2 diabetes. J Behav Med. 2009 Aug;32(4):349-59. PMID: 19365719.

39. Samuel-Hodge CD, Keyserling TC, Park S, et al. A randomized trial of a church-based diabetes self-management program for African Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2009 May-Jun;35(3):439-54. PMID: 19383882.

40. Sarkadi A, Rosenqvist U. Experience-based group education in type 2 diabetes: A randomised controlled trial. Patient Educ Couns. 2004 Jun;53(3):291-8. PMID: 15186866.

41. Sevick MA, Korytkowski M, Stone RA, et al. Biophysiologic outcomes of the enhancing adherence in type 2 diabetes (ENHANCE) trial. J Acad Nutr Diet. 2012 Aug;112(8):1147-57. PMID: 22818724.

42. Shibayama T, Kobayashi K, Takano A, et al. Effectiveness of lifestyle counseling by certified expert nurse of Japan for non-insulin-treated diabetic outpatients: A 1-year randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2007 May;76(2):265-8. PMID: 17049662.

43. Sigurdardottir AK, Benediktsson R, Jonsdottir H. Instruments to tailor care of people with type 2 diabetes. J Adv Nurs. 2009 Oct;65(10):2118-30. PMID: 19674176.

44. Sinclair KA, Makahi EK, Shea-Solatorio C, et al. Outcomes from a diabetes self-management intervention for Native Hawaiians and Pacific People: Partners in care. Ann Behav Med. 2013 Feb;45(1):24-32. PMID: 23086589.

45. Sixta CS, Ostwald S. Texas-Mexico border intervention by promotores for patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2008 Mar-Apr;34(2):299-309. PMID: 18375779.

46. Skelly AH, Carlson JR, Leeman J, et al. Symptom-focused management for African American women with type 2 diabetes: A pilot study. Appl Nurs Res. 2005 Nov;18(4):213-20. PMID: 16298697.

47. Spencer MS, Rosland AM, Kieffer EC, et al. Effectiveness of a community health worker intervention among African American and Latino adults with type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Am J Public Health. 2011 Dec;101(12):2253-60. PMID: 21680932.

48. Sung K, Bae S. Effects of a regular walking exercise program on behavioral and biochemical aspects in elderly people with type ii diabetes. Nurs Health Sci. 2012 Dec;14(4):438-45. PMID: 22676205.

49. Toobert DJ, Glasgow RE, Strycker LA, et al. Biologic and quality-of-life outcomes from the Mediterranean lifestyle program: A randomized clinical trial. Diabetes Care. 2003 Aug;26(8):2288-93. PMID: 12882850.

50. Toobert DJ, Strycker LA, King DK, et al. Long-term outcomes from a multiple-risk-factor diabetes trial for Latinas: Viva Bien! Transl Behav Med. 2011 September;1(3):416-26. PMID: 22022345.

51. Trief P, Sandberg JG, Ploutz-Snyder R, et al. Promoting couples collaboration in type 2 diabetes: The diabetes support project pilot data. Fam Syst Health. 2011 Sep;29(3):253-61. PMID: 21744962.

52. Walker EA, Shmukler C, Ullman R, et al. Results of a successful telephonic intervention to improve diabetes control in urban adults: A randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jan;34(1):2-7. PMID: 21193619.

53. Welschen LMC, Van Oppen P, Bot SDM, et al. Effects of a cognitive behavioural treatment in patients with type 2 diabetes when added to managed care; a randomised controlled trial. J Behav Med. 2013 Dec;36(6):556-66. PMID: 23054175.

54. Wolever RQ, Dreusicke M, Fikkan J, et al. Integrative health coaching for patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized clinical trial. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Jul-Aug;36(4):629-39. PMID: 20534872.

55. Wolf AM, Conaway MR, Crowther JQ, et al. Translating lifestyle intervention to practice in obese patients with type 2 diabetes: Improving control with activity and nutrition (ICAN) study. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jul;27(7):1570-6. PMID: 15220230.

56. Yoo JS, Lee SJ, Lee HC, et al. The effect of a comprehensive lifestyle modification program on glycemic control and body composition in patients with type 2 diabetes. Asian Nursing Research. 2007;1(2):106-15. PMID: 25030747.

57. Adolfsson ET, Walker-Engstrom ML, Smide B, et al. Patient education in type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled 1-year follow-up study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2007 Jun;76(3):341-50. PMID: 17069923.

58. Anderson RM, Funnell MM, Butler PM, et al. Patient empowerment. Results of a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 1995 Jul;18(7):943-9. PMID: 7555554.

59. Anderson-Loftin W, Barnett S, Bunn P, et al. Soul food light: Culturally competent diabetes education. Diabetes Educ. 2005 Jul-Aug;31(4):555-63. PMID: 16100331.

60. Beverly EA, Fitzgerald SM, Brooks KM, et al. Impact of reinforcement of diabetes self-care on poorly controlled diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Educ. 2013 Jul-Aug;39(4):504-14. PMID: 23640303.

61. Deakin TA, Cade JE, Williams R, et al. Structured patient education: The diabetes X-PERT programme makes a difference. Diabet Med. 2006 Sep;23(9):944-54. PMID: 16922700.

62. Goudswaard AN, Stolk RP, Zuithoff NP, et al. Long-term effects of self-management education for patients with type 2 diabetes taking maximal oral hypoglycaemic therapy: A randomized trial in primary care. Diabet Med. 2004 May;21(5):491-6. PMID: 15089797.

63. Holtrop JS, Hickner J, Dosh S, et al. “Sticking to it—diabetes mellitus”: A pilot study of an innovative behavior change program for women with type 2 diabetes. American Journal of Health Education. 2002 2002/06/01;33(3):161-6. PMID: Not available.

64. Lee A, Siu CF, Leung KT, et al. General practice and social service partnership for better clinical outcomes, patient self efficacy and lifestyle behaviours of diabetic care: Randomised control trial of a chronic care model. Postgrad Med J. 2011 Oct;87(1032):688-93. PMID: 21693570.

65. Lorig K, Ritter PL, Laurent DD, et al. Online diabetes self-management program: A randomized study. Diabetes Care. 2010 Jun;33(6):1275-81. PMID: 20299481.

66. Lorig K, Ritter PL, Villa F, et al. Spanish diabetes self-management with and without automated telephone reinforcement: Two randomized trials. Diabetes Care. 2008 Mar;31(3):408-14. PMID: 18096810.

67. Lorig K, Ritter PL, Villa FJ, et al. Community-based peer-led diabetes self-management: A randomized trial. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Jul-Aug;35(4):641-51. PMID: 19407333.

68. Reaney M, Zorzo EG, Golay A, et al. Impact of conversation map education tools versus regular care on diabetes-related knowledge of people with type 2 diabetes: A randomized, controlled study. Diabetes Spectrum. 2013 November;26(4):236-45. PMID: Not available.

69. Steed L, Lankester J, Barnard M, et al. Evaluation of the UCL diabetes self-management programme (UCL-DSMP): A randomized controlled trial. J Health Psychol. 2005 Mar;10(2):261-76. PMID: 15723895.

70. Vincent D, Pasvogel A, Barrera L. A feasibility study of a culturally tailored diabetes intervention for Mexican Americans. Biol Res Nurs. 2007 Oct;9(2):130-41. PMID: 17909165.

71. Sperl-Hillen J, Beaton S, Fernandes O, et al. Are benefits from diabetes self-management education sustained? Am J Manag Care. 2013 Feb;19(2):104-12. PMID: 23448107.

72. Cooper H, Booth K, Gill G. A trial of empowerment-based education in type 2 diabetes--global rather than glycaemic benefits. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Nov;82(2):165-71. PMID: 18804887.

73. Tucker CM, Lopez MT, Campbell K, et al. The effects of a culturally sensitive, empowerment-focused, community-based health promotion program on health outcomes of adults with type 2 diabetes. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2014 Feb;25(1):292-307. PMID: 24509027.

74. Wierenga ME. Life-style modification for weight control to improve diabetes health status. Patient Educ Couns. 1994 Apr;23(1):33-40. PMID: 7971538.

75. Clark M, Hampson SE, Avery L, et al. Effects of a tailored lifestyle self-management intervention in patients with type 2 diabetes. Br J Health Psychol. 2004 Sep;9(Pt 3):365-79. PMID: 15296683.

76. Thoolen B, De Ridder D, Bensing J, et al. Effectiveness of a self-management intervention in patients with screen-detected type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2007 Nov;30(11):2832-7. PMID: 17666461.

77. Eakin EG, Winkler EA, Dunstan DW, et al. Living well with diabetes: 24-month outcomes from a randomized trial of telephone-delivered weight loss and physical activity intervention to improve glycemic control. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar 21. PMID: 24658390.

78. Mayer-Davis EJ, D'antonio AM, Smith SM, et al. Pounds off with empowerment (POWER): A clinical trial of weight management strategies for black and white adults with diabetes who live in medically underserved rural communities. Am J Public Health. 2004 Oct;94(10):1736-42. PMID: 15451743.

79. Amoako E, Skelly AH, Rossen EK. Outcomes of an intervention to reduce uncertainty among African American women with diabetes. West J Nurs Res. 2008 Dec;30(8):928-42. PMID: 18596303.

80. Vazquez IM, Millen B, Bissett L, et al. Buena Alimentacion, Buena Salud: A preventive nutrition intervention in

Caribbean Latinos with type 2 diabetes. Am J Health Promot. 1998 Nov-Dec;13(2):116-9. PMID: 10346658.

81. Bradshaw BG, Richardson GE, Kumpfer K, et al. Determining the efficacy of a resiliency training approach in adults with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2007 Jul-Aug;33(4):650-9. PMID: 17684166.

82. Chan JC, Sui Y, Oldenburg B, et al. Effects of telephone-based peer support in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus receiving integrated care: A randomized clinical trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 28. PMID: 24781960.

83. Dasgupta K, Grover SA, Da Costa D, et al. Impact of modified glucose target and exercise interventions on vascular risk factors. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2006 Apr;72(1):53-60. PMID: 16256242.

84. D'Eramo Melkus G, Chyun D, Vorderstrasse A, et al. The effect of a diabetes education, coping skills training, and care intervention on physiological and psychosocial outcomes in black women with type 2 diabetes. Biol Res Nurs. 2010 Jul;12(1):7-19. PMID: 20484058.

85. Dunstan DW, Mori TA, Puddey IB, et al. The independent and combined effects of aerobic exercise and dietary fish intake on serum lipids and glycemic control in NIDDM. A randomized controlled study. Diabetes Care. 1997 Jun;20(6):913-21. PMID: 9167099.

86. Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, et al. Home-based resistance training is not sufficient to maintain improved glycemic control following supervised training in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jan;28(1):3-9. PMID: 15616225.

87. Fisher L, Hessler D, Glasgow RE, et al. Redeem: A pragmatic trial to reduce diabetes distress. Diabetes Care. 2013 Sep;36(9):2551-8. PMID: 23735726.

88. Foster GD, Borradaile KE, Vander Veur SS, et al. The effects of a commercially available weight loss program among obese patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized study. Postgrad Med. 2009 Sep;121(5):113-8. PMID: 19820280.

89. Giannopoulou I, Fernhall B, Carhart R, et al. Effects of diet and/or exercise on the adipocytokine and inflammatory cytokine levels of postmenopausal women with type 2 diabetes. Metabolism. 2005 Jul;54(7):866-75. PMID: 15988694.

90. Johnson ST, Bell GJ, Mccargar LJ, et al. Improved cardiovascular health following a progressive walking and dietary intervention for type 2 diabetes.[erratum appears in diabetes obes metab. 2012 apr;14(4):385]. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2009 Sep;11(9):836-43. PMID: 19614943.

91. Kulzer B, Hermanns N, Reinecker H, et al. Effects of self-management training in type 2 diabetes: A randomized, prospective trial. Diabet Med. 2007 Apr;24(4):415-23. PMID: 17298590.

92. Lynch EB, Liebman R, Ventrelle J, et al. A self-management intervention for African Americans with comorbid diabetes and hypertension: A pilot randomized controlled trial. Prev Chronic Dis. 2014;11:E90. PMID: 24874782.

93. Miller CK, Kristeller JL, Headings A, et al. Comparison of a mindful eating intervention to a diabetes self-management intervention among adults with type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Health Educ Behav. 2014 Apr;41(2):145-54. PMID: 23855018.

94. Skelly AH, Carlson J, Leeman J, et al. Controlled trial of nursing interventions to improve health outcomes of older African American women with type 2 diabetes. Nurs Res. 2009 Nov-Dec;58(6):410-8. PMID: 19851122.

95. Weinger K, Beverly EA, Lee Y, et al. The effect of a structured behavioral intervention on poorly controlled diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Dec 12;171(22):1990-9. PMID: 21986346.

96. Wing RR, Bolin P, Brancati FL, et al. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle

intervention in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 11;369(2):145-54. PMID: 23796131.

97. Cheong SH, Mccargar LJ, Paty BW, et al. The first step first bite program: Guidance to increase physical activity and daily intake of low-glycemic index foods. J Am Diet Assoc. 2009 Aug;109(8):1411-6. PMID: 19631048.

98. Hermanns N, Kulzer B, Maier B, et al. The effect of an education programme (MEDIAS 2 ICT) involving intensive insulin treatment for people with type 2 diabetes. Patient Educ Couns. 2012 Feb;86(2):226-32. PMID: 21715124.

99. Hill-Briggs F, Lazo M, Peyrot M, et al. Effect of problem-solving-based diabetes self-management training on diabetes control in a low income patient sample. J Gen Intern Med. 2011 Sep;26(9):972-8. PMID: 21445680.

100. Mcgowan P. The efficacy of diabetes patient education and self-management education in type 2 diabetes. Can J Diabetes. 2011;35(1):46-53. PMID: Not available.

101. Bozzetto L, Annuzzi G, Costabile G, et al. A CHO/fibre diet reduces and a MUFA diet increases postprandial lipaemia in type 2 diabetes: No supplementary effects of low-volume physical training. Acta Diabetol. 2014 Jun;51(3):385-93. PMID: 24132660.

102. Gagliardino JJ, Arrechea V, Assad D, et al. Type 2 diabetes patients educated by other patients perform at least as well as patients trained by professionals. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2013a Feb;29(2):152-60. PMID: 23166062.

103. Siminerio L, Ruppert KM, Gabbay RA. Who can provide diabetes self-management support in primary care? Findings from a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Educ. 2013 Sep-Oct;39(5):705-13. PMID: 23782622.

104. Brown SA, Garcia AA, Winter M, et al. Integrating education, group support, and case management for diabetic Hispanics. Ethn Dis. 2011;21(1):20-6. PMID: 21462725.

105. Mandel SE, Davis BA, Secic M. Effects of music therapy and music-assisted relaxation and imagery on health-related outcomes in diabetes education: A feasibility study. Diabetes Educ. 2013 Jul-Aug;39(4):568-81. PMID: 23771840.

106. Plotnikoff RC, Pickering MA, Glenn N, et al. The effects of a supplemental, theory-based physical activity counseling intervention for adults with type 2 diabetes. J Phys Act Health. 2011 Sep;8(7):944-54. PMID: 21885885.

107. Muchmore DB, Springer J, Miller M. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in overweight type 2 diabetic patients. Acta Diabetol. 1994 Dec;31(4):215-9. PMID: 7888692.

108. Smith DE, Heckemeyer CM, Kratt PP, et al. Motivational interviewing to improve adherence to a behavioral weight-control program for older obese women with NIDDM. A pilot study. Diabetes Care. 1997 Jan;20(1):52-4. PMID: 9028693.

109. West DS, Dilillo V, Bursac Z, et al. Motivational interviewing improves weight loss in women with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2007 May;30(5):1081-7. PMID: 17337504.

110. Brown SA, Blozis SA, Kouzekanani K, et al. Dosage effects of diabetes self-management education for Mexican Americans: The Starr County border health initiative. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):527-32. PMID: 15735182.

111. Hendricks LE, Hendricks RT. The effect of diabetes self-management education with frequent follow-up on the health outcomes of African American men. Diabetes Educ. 2000 Nov-Dec;26(6):995-1002. PMID: 11912812.

112. Izquierdo RE, Knudson PE, Meyer S, et al. A comparison of diabetes education administered through telemedicine versus in person. Diabetes Care. 2003 Apr;26(4):1002-7. PMID: 12663564.

113. Rickheim PL, Weaver TW, Flader JL, et al. Assessment of group versus individual diabetes education: A randomized study. Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):269-74. PMID: 11815494.

114. Baksi AK, Al-Mrayat M, Hogan D, et al. Peer advisers compared with specialist health professionals in delivering a training programme on self-management to people with diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabet Med. 2008 Sep;25(9):1076-82. PMID: 18937675.

115. Zgibor J, Piatt G. Project seed: Support, education and evaluation in diabetes. [Report to funding agency; International Diabetes Federation]. In press 2013.

116. Tang TS, Funnell M, Sinco B, et al. Comparative effectiveness of peer leaders and community health workers in diabetes self-management support: Results of a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Jun;37(6):1525-34. PMID: 24722495.

117. Foster GD, Wadden TA, Lagrotte CA, et al. A randomized comparison of a commercially available portion-controlled weight-loss intervention with a diabetes self-management education program. Nutr Diabetes. 2013;3:e63. PMID: 23507967.

118. Salinero-Fort MA, Carrillo-De Santa Pau E, Arrieta-Blanco FJ, et al. Effectiveness of precede model for health education on changes and level of control of HbA1c, blood pressure, lipids, and body mass index in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. BMC Public Health. 2011;11:267. PMID: 21524316.

119. Utz SW, Williams IC, Jones R, et al. Culturally tailored intervention for rural African Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2008 Sep-Oct;34(5):854-65. PMID: 18832290.

120. Vadstrup ES, Frolich A, Perrild H, et al. Effect of a group-based rehabilitation programme on glycaemic control and cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes patients: The Copenhagen type 2 diabetes rehabilitation project. Patient Educ Couns. 2011 Aug;84(2):185-90. PMID: 2070205.

Appendix J

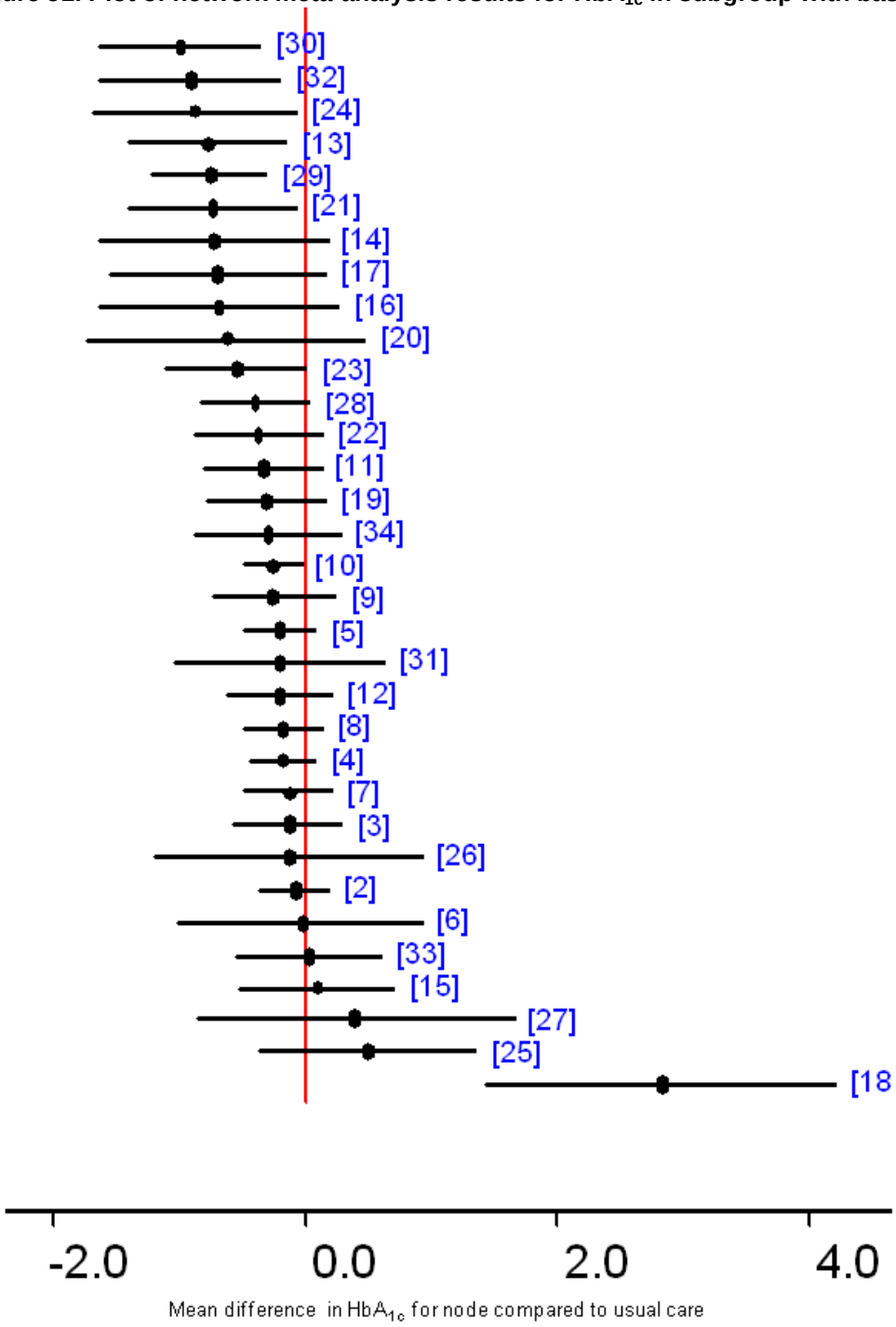
Figure J1. Plot showing rank order from network meta-analysis for subgroup with baseline $HbA_{1c} \geq 7$ percent

Table J1. Network meta-analysis (NMA) for subgroup with baseline $HbA_{1c} \geq 7$ percent: Description of nodes and results

Figure J2. Plot showing rank order from network meta-analysis for participants <65 years of age

Table J2. Network meta-analysis (NMA) for participants <65 years of age: Description of nodes and results

Figure J1. Plot of network meta-analysis results for HbA_{1c} in subgroup with baseline HbA_{1c} ≥7%



This plot depicts the results from our network meta-analysis for the outcome of HbA_{1c} in a subgroup of participants with baseline HbA1c ≥7 percent. Each number in the plot represents a node containing the study arms cited in the Network Node column of Table J1. The black circles indicate the benefit (mean difference in $\%HbA_{1c}$) for the nodes when compared with a reference of usual care (the center line). All nodes at and above node 28 were found to have a mean difference at or above our threshold for clinical importance (greater than 0.40% HbA_{1c} reduction than usual care). Node 2 represents non-DSME control arms and node 3 represents active "other" controls, usually consisting of dietary or physical activity (but not multicomponent) interventions.

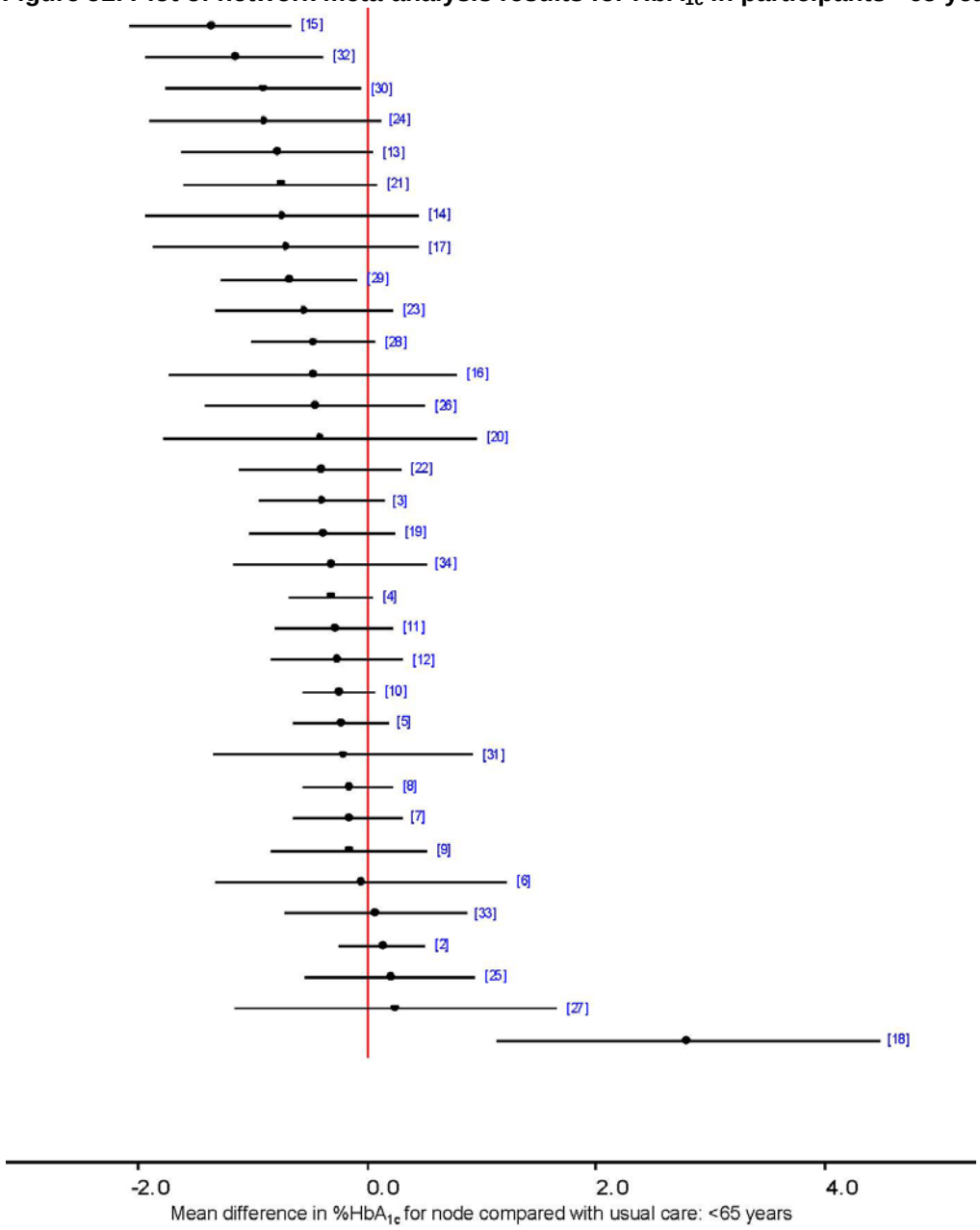
Table J1. Network meta-analysis for HbA_{1c}, suboptimal glycemic control subgroup (HbA_{1c}≥7): Description of nodes and results

Arm Description	Network Node	Intensity	Method of Communication	Delivery Method	Delivery Personnel	Rank Order in NMA	MD, 95% Credibility Interval	Probability of Being Best
Usual care	1[1-67]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0 [NA, NA]	0.0%
Active comparator (non-DSME)	2[22, 26, 68-78]	NA	NA	NA	NA	27	-0.08 [-0.36, 0.20]	0.0%
Active comparator (other)	3[30, 79-84]	NA	NA	NA	NA	25	-0.13 [-0.56, 0.30]	0.0%
DSME	4[1, 12, 23, 51, 55, 57, 60, 70, 85-88]	≤10h	In person	Individual & mixed	HCP	23	-0.17 [-0.43, 0.10]	0.0%
	5[19, 40, 57, 69, 75, 78, 86, 89-91]	≤10h	In person	Group only	HCP	19	-0.20 [-0.50, 0.08]	0.0%
	6[89]	≤10h	In person	Group only	Non-HCP	28	-0.03 [-1.00, 0.93]	0.5%
	7[18, 22, 24, 34, 52, 63, 85]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	HCP	24	-0.13 [-0.50, 0.22]	0.0%
	8[20, 21, 25, 46-48, 64, 65, 72]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	Non-HCP	22	-0.18 [-0.49, 0.13]	0.0%
	9[36, 41, 76]	11-26h	In person	Individual & mixed	HCP	18	-0.25 [-0.73, 0.23]	0.0%
	10[2, 6, 13, 14, 17, 31, 50, 58, 74, 76, 87, 91, 92]	11-26h	In person	Group only	HCP	17	-0.26 [-0.49, -0.03]	0.0%
	11[32, 53, 54]	11-26h	In person	Group only	Non-HCP	14	-0.34 [-0.80, 0.13]	0.0%
	12[4, 7, 10, 16]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	HCP	21	-0.19 [-0.61, 0.21]	0.0%
	13[33, 56]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	Non-HCP	4	-0.78 [-1.40, -0.15]	5.8%
	14[43]	≥27h	In person	Individual & mixed	HCP	7	-0.73 [-1.63, 0.18]	10.3%
	15[83, 88]	≥27h	In person	Group only	HCP	30	0.10 [-0.52, 0.72]	0.0%
	16[77]	≥27h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	HCP	9	-0.68 [-1.64, 0.27]	9.3%
DSME + Support	17[39]	≤10h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	8	-0.70 [-1.56, 0.16]	8.1%
	18[93]	≤10h	In person	Group only	NA	33	2.83 [1.43, 4.22]	0.0%
	19[37, 84, 90]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	15	-0.30 [-0.76, 0.16]	0.0%
	20[71]	11-26h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	10	-0.62 [-1.72, 0.48]	10.4%
	21[38, 94, 95]	11-26h	In person	Group only	NA	6	-0.74 [-1.40, -0.08]	4.2%
	22[29, 49, 93, 95]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	13	-0.37 [-0.88, 0.14]	0.1%
	23[44, 45]	≥27h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	11	-0.55 [-1.10, 0.01]	0.8%
	24[11, 94]	≥27h	In person	Group only	NA	3	-0.88 [-1.68, -0.07]	14.4%
Lifestyle	25[9, 27]	≤10h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	32	0.51 [-0.35, 1.37]	0.0%
	26[79]	≤10h	In person	Group only	NA	26	-0.13 [-1.19, 0.93]	1.4%

Arm Description	Network Node	Intensity	Method of Communication	Delivery Method	Delivery Personnel	Rank Order in NMA	MD, 95% Credibility Interval	Probability of Being Best
	27[27]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	31	0.40 [-0.85, 1.65]	0.4%
	28[26, 28, 30, 59, 81, 96]	11-26h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	12	-0.40 [-0.83, 0.03]	0.0%
	29[35, 67, 73, 92, 96]	11-26h	In person	Group only	NA	5	-0.75 [-1.20, -0.30]	2.0%
	30[8, 15]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	1	-0.99 [-1.62, -0.35]	18.3
	31[66]	11-26h	Some technology	Group only	NA	20	-0.20 [-1.02, 0.63]	0.5%
	32[3, 42, 80]	≥27h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	2	-0.90 [-1.62, -0.20]	13.3%
	33[61, 62]	≥27h	In person	Group only	NA	29	0.03 [-0.53, 0.60]	0.0%
	34[68, 82]	≥27h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	16	-0.29 [-0.89, 0.28]	0.1%

DSME = diabetes self-management education; h = hour(s); HCP = health care professional; MD = mean difference; NA = not applicable

Figure J2. Plot of network meta-analysis results for HbA_{1c} in participants <65 years of age



This plot depicts the results from our network meta-analysis for the outcome of HbA_{1c} in studies with a mean age of <65 years. Each number in the plot represents a node containing the study arms cited in the Network Node column of Table J2. The black circles indicate the benefit (mean difference in $\%HbA_{1c}$) for the nodes when compared with a reference of usual care (the center line). All nodes at and above node 22 were found to have a mean difference at or above our threshold for clinical importance (greater than 0.40% HbA_{1c} reduction than usual care). Node 2 represents non-DSME control arms and node 3 represents active "other" controls, usually consisting of dietary or physical activity (but not multicomponent) interventions.

Table J2. Network meta-analysis for HbA_{1c} for participants <65 years of age: Description of nodes and results

Arm Description	Network Node	Intensity	Method of Communication	Delivery Method	Delivery Personnel	Rank Order in NMA	MD, 95% Credibility Interval	Probability of Being Best
Usual care	1[1-9, 11, 12, 14-33, 35-45, 47-58, 60-67, 97-99]	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0 [NA, NA]	0.0%
Active comparator (non-DSME)	2[22, 26, 68-78, 100]	NA	NA	NA	NA	30	0.19 [-0.21, 0.60]	0.0%
Active comparator (other)	3[30, 79-81, 83, 101, 102]	NA	NA	NA	NA	11	-0.55 [-1.25, 0.14]	0.0%
DSME	4[1, 12, 23, 51, 55, 57, 60, 70, 85-88]	≤10h	In person	Individual & mixed	HCP	18	-0.30 [-0.70, 0.09]	0.0%
	5[19, 40, 57, 69, 75, 78, 86, 89-91]	≤10h	In person	Group only	HCP	22	-0.19 [-0.63, 0.24]	0.0%
	6[89]	≤10h	In person	Group only	Non-HCP	27	-0.02 [-1.34, 1.30]	0.9%
	7[18, 22, 24, 52, 63, 85]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	HCP	26	-0.12 [-0.63, 0.39]	0.0%
	8[20, 21, 25, 47, 48, 64, 65, 72, 97]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	Non-HCP	23	-0.14 [-0.56, 0.27]	0.0%
	9[36, 41, 76]	11-26h	In person	Individual & mixed	HCP	24	-0.14 [-0.84, 0.57]	0.0%
	10[2, 6, 14, 17, 31, 50, 58, 74, 76, 87, 91, 92]	11-26h	In person	Group only	HCP	20	-0.24 [-0.59, 0.11]	0.0%
	11[32, 53, 54, 98]	11-26h	In person	Group only	Non-HCP	16	-0.39 [-1.00, 0.22]	0.1%
	12[4, 7, 16]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	HCP	25	-0.13 [-0.84, 0.56]	0.0%
	13[33, 56]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	Non-HCP	5	-0.78 [-1.64, 0.08]	3.7%
	14[43]	≥27h	In person	Individual & mixed	HCP	7	-0.73 [-1.97, 0.51]	8.2%
	15[83, 88, 100]	≥27h	In person	Group only	HCP	1	-1.38 [-2.13, -0.64]	30.8%
	16[77]	≥27h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	HCP	14	-0.41 [-1.71, 0.89]	3.2%
DSME + Support	17[39]	≤10h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	8	-0.70 [-1.90, 0.50]	6.9%
	18[93]	≤10h	In person	Group only	NA	33	2.81 [1.10, 4.53]	0.0%
	19[37, 90]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	19	-0.26 [-1.09, 0.57]	0.2%
	20[71]	11-26h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	17	-0.35 [-1.76, 1.06]	3.7%
	21[38, 94, 95]	11-26h	In person	Group only	NA	6	-0.74 [-1.61, 0.14]	2.6%
	22[29, 49, 93, 95]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	15	-0.40 [-1.13, 0.34]	0.1%

Arm Description	Network Node	Intensity	Method of Communication	Delivery Method	Delivery Personnel	Rank Order in NMA	MD, 95% Credibility Interval	Probability of Being Best
	23[44, 45]	≥27h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	12	-0.54 [-1.35, 0.27]	0.9%
	24[11, 94]	≥27h	In person	Group only	NA	4	-0.89 [-1.93, 0.16]	8.7%
Lifestyle	25[9, 27, 99]	≤10h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	31	0.22 [-0.54, 0.99]	0.0%
	26[79, 102]	≤10h	In person	Group only	NA	10	-0.60 [-1.68, 0.47]	2.6%
	27[27]	≤10h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	32	0.26 [-1.17, 1.70]	0.6%
	28[26, 28, 30, 81, 96]	11-26h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	13	-0.44 [-1.08, 0.20]	0.0%
	29[35, 67, 73, 92, 96]	11-26h	In person	Group only	NA	9	-0.65 [-1.27, -0.03]	0.4%
	30[8, 15]	11-26h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	3	-0.90 [-1.77, -0.01]	6.5%
	31[66]	11-26h	Some technology	Group only	NA	21	-0.20 [-1.37, 0.98]	1.1%
	32[3, 42, 80, 101]	≥27h	In person	Individual & mixed	NA	2	-1.23 [-2.06, -0.42]	18.7%
	33[61, 62]	≥27h	In person	Group only	NA	28	0.08 [-0.74, 0.91]	0.0%
	34[68]	≥27h	Some technology	Individual & mixed	NA	29	0.22 [-0.54, 0.99]	0.0%

DSME = diabetes self-management education; h = hour(s); HCP = health care professional; MD = mean difference; NA = not applicable

References

1. Adachi M, Yamaoka K, Watanabe M, et al. Effects of lifestyle education program for type 2 diabetes patients in clinics: A cluster randomized controlled trial. BMC Public Health. 2013;13:467. PMID: 23672733.

2. Adolfsson ET, Walker-Engstrom ML, Smide B, et al. Patient education in type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled 1-year follow-up study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2007 Jun;76(3):341-50. PMID: 17069923.

3. Agurs-Collins TD, Kumanyika SK, Ten Have TR, et al. A randomized controlled trial of weight reduction and exercise for diabetes management in older African-American subjects. Diabetes Care. 1997 Oct;20(10):1503-11. PMID: 9314625.

4. Anderson DR, Christison-Lagay J, Villagra V, et al. Managing the space between visits: A randomized trial of disease management for diabetes in a community health center. J Gen Intern Med. 2010 Oct;25(10):1116-22. PMID: 20556536.

5. Anderson RM, Funnell MM, Butler PM, et al. Patient empowerment. Results of a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 1995 Jul;18(7):943-9. PMID: 7555554.

6. Anderson RM, Funnell MM, Nwankwo R, et al. Evaluating a problem-based empowerment program for African Americans with diabetes: Results of a randomized controlled trial. Ethn Dis. 2005 Autumn;15(4):671-8. PMID: 16259492.

7. Anderson RM, Funnell MM, Aikens JE, et al. Evaluating the efficacy of an empowerment-based self-management consultant intervention: Results of a two-year randomized controlled trial. . Education Therapeutique du Patient/Therapeutic Patient Education. 2009;1(1):3-11. PMID: 20076768.

8. Anderson-Loftin W, Barnett S, Bunn P, et al. Soul food light: Culturally competent diabetes education. Diabetes Educ. 2005 Jul-Aug;31(4):555-63. PMID: 16100331.

9. Barratt R, Frost G, Millward DJ, et al. A randomised controlled trial investigating the effect of an intensive lifestyle intervention v. Standard care in adults with type 2 diabetes immediately after initiating insulin therapy. Br J Nutr. 2008 May;99(5):1025-31. PMID: 18197995.

10. Bond GE, Burr R, Wolf FM, et al. The effects of a web-based intervention on the physical outcomes associated with diabetes among adults age 60 and older: A randomized trial. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2007 Feb;9(1):52-9. PMID: 17316098.

11. Brown SA, Garcia AA, Kouzekanani K, et al. Culturally competent diabetes self-management education for Mexican Americans: The Starr County border health initiative. Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):259-68. PMID: 11815493.

12. Castejon AM, Calderon JL, Perez A, et al. A community-based pilot study of a diabetes pharmacist intervention in Latinos: Impact on weight and hemoglobin A1C. J Health Care Poor Underserved. 2013 Nov;24(4 Suppl):48-60. PMID: 24241260.

13. Chan LS. Chronic disease self-management in Hong Kong Chinese older adults living in the community. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 2012;74(4-B E). PMID: Not available.

14. Cooper H, Booth K, Gill G. A trial of empowerment-based education in type 2 diabetes--global rather than glycaemic benefits. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Nov;82(2):165-71. PMID: 18804887.

15. Cramer JS, Sibley RF, Bartlett DP, et al. An adaptation of the diabetes prevention program for use with high-risk, minority patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2007 May-Jun;33(3):503-8. PMID: 17570881.

16. Davis RM, Hitch AD, Salaam MM, et al. Telehealth improves diabetes self-management in an underserved community:

Diabetes telecare. Diabetes Care. 2010 Aug;33(8):1712-7. PMID: 20484125.

17. Deakin TA, Cade JE, Williams R, et al. Structured patient education: The diabetes X-PERT programme makes a difference. Diabet Med. 2006 Sep;23(9):944-54. PMID: 16922700.

18. Frosch DL, Uy V, Ochoa S, et al. Evaluation of a behavior support intervention for patients with poorly controlled diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Dec 12;171(22):2011-7. PMID: 21986347.

19. Gagliardino JJ, Lapertosa S, Pfirter G, et al. Clinical, metabolic and psychological outcomes and treatment costs of a prospective randomized trial based on different educational strategies to improve diabetes care (PRODIACOR). Diabet Med. 2013b Sep;30(9):1102-11. PMID: 23668772.

20. Glasgow RE, Nutting PA, Toobert DJ, et al. Effects of a brief computer-assisted diabetes self-management intervention on dietary, biological and quality-of-life outcomes. Chronic Illn. 2006a Mar;2(1):27-38. PMID: 17175680.

21. Glasgow RE, Strycker LA, King DK, et al. Robustness of a computer-assisted diabetes self-management intervention across patient characteristics, healthcare settings, and intervention staff. Am J Manag Care. 2006b Mar;12(3):137-45. PMID: 16524346.

22. Glasgow RE, Kurz D, King D, et al. Twelve-month outcomes of an internet-based diabetes self-management support program. Patient Educ Couns. 2012 Apr;87(1):81-92. PMID: 21924576.

23. Goudswaard AN, Stolk RP, Zuithoff NP, et al. Long-term effects of self-management education for patients with type 2 diabetes taking maximal oral hypoglycaemic therapy: A randomized trial in primary care. Diabet Med. 2004 May;21(5):491-6. PMID: 15089797.

24. Hawkins SY. Improving glycemic control in older adults using a videophone motivational diabetes self-management intervention. Res Theory Nurs Pract. 2010;24(4):217-32. PMID: 21197917.

25. Holtrop JS, Hickner J, Dosh S, et al. “Sticking to it—diabetes mellitus”: A pilot study of an innovative behavior change program for women with type 2 diabetes. American Journal of Health Education. 2002 2002/06/01;33(3):161-6. PMID: Not available.

26. Huisman S, De Gucht V, Maes S, et al. Self-regulation and weight reduction in patients with type 2 diabetes: A pilot intervention study. Patient Educ Couns. 2009 Apr;75(1):84-90. PMID: 19097740.

27. Keyserling TC, Samuel-Hodge CD, Ammerman AS, et al. A randomized trial of an intervention to improve self-care behaviors of African-American women with type 2 diabetes: Impact on physical activity. Diabetes Care. 2002 Sep;25(9):1576-83. PMID: 12196430.

28. Kim SH, Lee SJ, Kang ES, et al. Effects of lifestyle modification on metabolic parameters and carotid intima-media thickness in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Metabolism. 2006 Aug;55(8):1053-9. PMID: 16839841.

29. Kim MT, Han HR, Song HJ, et al. A community-based, culturally tailored behavioral intervention for Korean Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Nov-Dec;35(6):986-94. PMID: 19934458.

30. Koo BK, Han KA, Ahn HJ, et al. The effects of total energy expenditure from all levels of physical activity vs. Physical activity energy expenditure from moderate-to-vigorous activity on visceral fat and insulin sensitivity in obese type 2 diabetic women. Diabet Med. 2010 September;27(9):1088-92. PMID: 20722686.

31. Lee A, Siu CF, Leung KT, et al. General practice and social service partnership for better clinical outcomes, patient self efficacy and lifestyle behaviours of diabetic care: Randomised control trial of a chronic care model. Postgrad Med J. 2011 Oct;87(1032):688-93. PMID: 21693570.

32. Lorig K, Ritter PL, Villa F, et al. Spanish diabetes self-management with and without automated telephone reinforcement: Two randomized trials. Diabetes Care. 2008 Mar;31(3):408-14. PMID: 18096810.

33. Lujan J, Ostwald SK, Ortiz M. Promotora diabetes intervention for Mexican Americans. Diabetes Educ. 2007 Jul-Aug;33(4):660-70. PMID: 17684167.

34. Moriyama M, Nakano M, Kuroe Y, et al. Efficacy of a self-management education program for people with type 2 diabetes: Results of a 12 month trial. Jpn J Nurs Sci. 2009 Jun;6(1):51-63. PMID: 19566639.

35. Murrock CJ, Higgins PA, Killion C. Dance and peer support to improve diabetes outcomes in African American women. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Nov-Dec;35(6):995-1003. PMID: 19776334.

36. Nishita C, Cardazone G, Uehara DL, et al. Empowered diabetes management: Life coaching and pharmacist counseling for employed adults with diabetes. Health Educ Behav. 2013 Oct;40(5):581-91. PMID: 23174629.

37. Palmas W, Findley SE, Mejia M, et al. Results of the northern Manhattan diabetes community outreach project: A randomized trial studying a community health horker intervention to improve diabetes care in Hispanic adults. Diabetes Care. 2014 April;37(4):963-9. PMID: 24496805.

38. Philis-Tsimikas A, Fortmann A, Lleva-Ocana L, et al. Peer-led diabetes education programs in high-risk Mexican Americans improve glycemic control compared with standard approaches: A project dulce promotora randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Sep;34(9):1926-31. PMID: 21775748.

39. Prezio EA, Cheng D, Balasubramanian BA, et al. Community diabetes education (CODE) for uninsured Mexican Americans: A randomized controlled trial of a culturally tailored diabetes education and management program led by a community health worker. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2013 Apr;100(1):19-28. PMID: 23453178.

40. Reaney M, Zorzo EG, Golay A, et al. Impact of conversation map education tools versus regular care on diabetes-related knowledge of people with type 2 diabetes: A randomized, controlled study. Diabetes Spectrum. 2013 November;26(4):236-45. PMID: Not available.

41. Ridgeway NA, Harvill DR, Harvill LM, et al. Improved control of type 2 diabetes mellitus: A practical education/behavior modification program in a primary care clinic. South Med J. 1999 Jul;92(7):667-72. PMID: 10414474.

42. Rock CL, Flatt SW, Pakiz B, et al. Weight loss, glycemic control, and cardiovascular disease risk factors in response to differential diet composition in a weight loss program in type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Jun;37(6):1573-80. PMID: 24760261.

43. Rosal MC, Olendzki B, Reed GW, et al. Diabetes self-management among low-income Spanish-speaking patients: A pilot study. Ann Behav Med. 2005 Jun;29(3):225-35. PMID: 15946117.

44. Rosal MC, Ockene IS, Restrepo A, et al. Randomized trial of a literacy-sensitive, culturally tailored diabetes self-management intervention for low-income Latinos: Latinos en control. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):838-44. PMID: 21378213.

45. Rothschild SK, Martin MA, Swider SM, et al. Mexican American trial of community health workers: A randomized controlled trial of a community health worker intervention for Mexican Americans with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Public Health. 2014 Aug;104(8):1540-8. PMID: 23947316.

46. Ruggiero L, Moadsiri A, Butler P, et al. Supporting diabetes self-care in underserved populations: A randomized pilot study using medical assistant coaches. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Jan-Feb;36(1):127-31. PMID: 20185612.

47. Ruggiero L, Riley BB, Hernandez R, et al. Medical assistant coaching to support

diabetes self-care among low-income racial/ethnic minority populations: Randomized controlled trial. West J Nurs Res. 2014 Feb 25. PMID: 24569698.

48. Sacco WP, Malone JI, Morrison AD, et al. Effect of a brief, regular telephone intervention by paraprofessionals for type 2 diabetes. J Behav Med. 2009 Aug;32(4):349-59. PMID: 19365719.

49. Samuel-Hodge CD, Keyserling TC, Park S, et al. A randomized trial of a church-based diabetes self-management program for African Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2009 May-Jun;35(3):439-54. PMID: 19383882.

50. Sevick MA, Korytkowski M, Stone RA, et al. Biophysiologic outcomes of the enhancing adherence in type 2 diabetes (ENHANCE) trial. J Acad Nutr Diet. 2012 Aug;112(8):1147-57. PMID: 22818724.

51. Shibayama T, Kobayashi K, Takano A, et al. Effectiveness of lifestyle counseling by certified expert nurse of Japan for non-insulin-treated diabetic outpatients: A 1-year randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2007 May;76(2):265-8. PMID: 17049662.

52. Sigurdardottir AK, Benediktsson R, Jonsdottir H. Instruments to tailor care of people with type 2 diabetes. J Adv Nurs. 2009 Oct;65(10):2118-30. PMID: 19674176.

53. Sinclair KA, Makahi EK, Shea-Solatorio C, et al. Outcomes from a diabetes self-management intervention for Native Hawaiians and Pacific People: Partners in care. Ann Behav Med. 2013 Feb;45(1):24-32. PMID: 23086589.

54. Sixta CS, Ostwald S. Texas-Mexico border intervention by promotores for patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2008 Mar-Apr;34(2):299-309. PMID: 18375779.

55. Skelly AH, Carlson JR, Leeman J, et al. Symptom-focused management for African American women with type 2 diabetes: A pilot study. Appl Nurs Res. 2005 Nov;18(4):213-20. PMID: 16298697.

56. Spencer MS, Rosland AM, Kieffer EC, et al. Effectiveness of a community health worker intervention among African American and Latino adults with type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Am J Public Health. 2011 Dec;101(12):2253-60. PMID: 21680932.

57. Sperl-Hillen J, Beaton S, Fernandes O, et al. Are benefits from diabetes self-management education sustained? Am J Manag Care. 2013 Feb;19(2):104-12. PMID: 23448107.

58. Steed L, Lankester J, Barnard M, et al. Evaluation of the UCL diabetes self-management programme (UCL-DSMP): A randomized controlled trial. J Health Psychol. 2005 Mar;10(2):261-76. PMID: 15723895.

59. Sung K, Bae S. Effects of a regular walking exercise program on behavioral and biochemical aspects in elderly people with type ii diabetes. Nurs Health Sci. 2012 Dec;14(4):438-45. PMID: 22676205.

60. Thoolen B, De Ridder D, Bensing J, et al. Effectiveness of a self-management intervention in patients with screen-detected type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2007 Nov;30(11):2832-7. PMID: 17666461.

61. Toobert DJ, Glasgow RE, Strycker LA, et al. Biologic and quality-of-life outcomes from the Mediterranean lifestyle program: A randomized clinical trial. Diabetes Care. 2003 Aug;26(8):2288-93. PMID: 12882850.

62. Toobert DJ, Strycker LA, King DK, et al. Long-term outcomes from a multiple-risk-factor diabetes trial for Latinas: Viva Bien! Transl Behav Med. 2011 September;1(3):416-26. PMID: 22022345.

63. Trief P, Sandberg JG, Ploutz-Snyder R, et al. Promoting couples collaboration in type 2 diabetes: The diabetes support project pilot data. Fam Syst Health. 2011 Sep;29(3):253-61. PMID: 21744962.

64. Walker EA, Shmukler C, Ullman R, et al. Results of a successful telephonic intervention to improve diabetes control in

urban adults: A randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jan;34(1):2-7. PMID: 21193619.

65. Wolever RQ, Dreusicke M, Fikkan J, et al. Integrative health coaching for patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized clinical trial. Diabetes Educ. 2010 Jul-Aug;36(4):629-39. PMID: 20534872.

66. Wolf AM, Conaway MR, Crowther JQ, et al. Translating lifestyle intervention to practice in obese patients with type 2 diabetes: Improving control with activity and nutrition (ICAN) study. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jul;27(7):1570-6. PMID: 15220230.

67. Yoo JS, Lee SJ, Lee HC, et al. The effect of a comprehensive lifestyle modification program on glycemic control and body composition in patients with type 2 diabetes. Asian Nursing Research. 2007;1(2):106-15. PMID: 25030747.

68. Wing RR, Bolin P, Brancati FL, et al. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle intervention in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 11;369(2):145-54. PMID: 23796131.

69. Beverly EA, Fitzgerald SM, Brooks KM, et al. Impact of reinforcement of diabetes self-care on poorly controlled diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Educ. 2013 Jul-Aug;39(4):504-14. PMID: 23640303.

70. Chan JC, Sui Y, Oldenburg B, et al. Effects of telephone-based peer support in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus receiving integrated care: A randomized clinical trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 28. PMID: 24781960.

71. D'eramo Melkus G, Chyun D, Vorderstrasse A, et al. The effect of a diabetes education, coping skills training, and care intervention on physiological and psychosocial outcomes in black women with type 2 diabetes. Biol Res Nurs. 2010 Jul;12(1):7-19. PMID: 20484058.

72. Fisher L, Hessler D, Glasgow RE, et al. REDEEM: A pragmatic trial to reduce diabetes distress. Diabetes Care. 2013 Sep;36(9):2551-8. PMID: 23735726.

73. Foster GD, Borradaile KE, Vander Veur SS, et al. The effects of a commercially available weight loss program among obese patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized study. Postgrad Med. 2009 Sep;121(5):113-8. PMID: 19820280.

74. Hermanns N, Kulzer B, Maier B, et al. The effect of an education programme (MEDIAS 2 ICT) involving intensive insulin treatment for people with type 2 diabetes. Patient Educ Couns. 2012 Feb;86(2):226-32. PMID: 21715124.

75. Hill-Briggs F, Lazo M, Peyrot M, et al. Effect of problem-solving-based diabetes self-management training on diabetes control in a low income patient sample. J Gen Intern Med. 2011 Sep;26(9):972-8. PMID: 21445680.

76. Kulzer B, Hermanns N, Reinecker H, et al. Effects of self-management training in type 2 diabetes: A randomized, prospective trial. Diabet Med. 2007 Apr;24(4):415-23. PMID: 17298590.

77. Lynch EB, Liebman R, Ventrelle J, et al. A self-management intervention for African Americans with comorbid diabetes and hypertension: A pilot randomized controlled trial. Prev Chronic Dis. 2014;11:E90. PMID: 24874782.

78. Weinger K, Beverly EA, Lee Y, et al. The effect of a structured behavioral intervention on poorly controlled diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Dec 12;171(22):1990-9. PMID: 21986346.

79. Cheong SH, Mccargar LJ, Paty BW, et al. The first step first bite program: Guidance to increase physical activity and daily intake of low-glycemic index foods. J Am Diet Assoc. 2009 Aug;109(8):1411-6. PMID: 19631048.

80. Dasgupta K, Grover SA, Da Costa D, et al. Impact of modified glucose target and exercise interventions on vascular risk factors. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2006 Apr;72(1):53-60. PMID: 16256242.

81. Dunstan DW, Mori TA, Puddey IB, et al. The independent and combined effects of aerobic exercise and dietary fish intake on serum lipids and glycemic control in NIDDM. A randomized controlled study. Diabetes Care. 1997 Jun;20(6):913-21. PMID: 9167099.

82. Dunstan DW, Daly RM, Owen N, et al. Home-based resistance training is not sufficient to maintain improved glycemic control following supervised training in older individuals with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jan;28(1):3-9. PMID: 15616225.

83. Miller CK, Kristeller JL, Headings A, et al. Comparison of a mindful eating intervention to a diabetes self-management intervention among adults with type 2 diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Health Educ Behav. 2014 Apr;41(2):145-54. PMID: 23855018.

84. Skelly AH, Carlson J, Leeman J, et al. Controlled trial of nursing interventions to improve health outcomes of older African American women with type 2 diabetes. Nurs Res. 2009 Nov-Dec;58(6):410-8. PMID: 19851122.

85. Izquierdo RE, Knudson PE, Meyer S, et al. A comparison of diabetes education administered through telemedicine versus in person. Diabetes Care. 2003 Apr;26(4):1002-7. PMID: 12663564.

86. Rickheim PL, Weaver TW, Flader JL, et al. Assessment of group versus individual diabetes education: A randomized study. Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):269-74. PMID: 11815494.

87. Utz SW, Williams IC, Jones R, et al. Culturally tailored intervention for rural African Americans with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Educ. 2008 Sep-Oct;34(5):854-65. PMID: 18832290.

88. Vadstrup ES, Frolich A, Perrild H, et al. Effect of a group-based rehabilitation programme on glycaemic control and cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes patients: The Copenhagen type 2 diabetes rehabilitation project. Patient Educ Couns. 2011 Aug;84(2):185-90. PMID: 20702058.

89. Baksi AK, Al-Mrayat M, Hogan D, et al. Peer advisers compared with specialist health professionals in delivering a training programme on self-management to people with diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabet Med. 2008 Sep;25(9):1076-82. PMID: 18937675.

90. Gagliardino JJ, Arrechea V, Assad D, et al. Type 2 diabetes patients educated by other patients perform at least as well as patients trained by professionals. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2013a Feb;29(2):152-60. PMID: 23166062.

91. Mandel SE, Davis BA, Secic M. Effects of music therapy and music-assisted relaxation and imagery on health-related outcomes in diabetes education: A feasibility study. Diabetes Educ. 2013 Jul-Aug;39(4):568-81. PMID: 23771840.

92. Foster GD, Wadden TA, Lagrotte CA, et al. A randomized comparison of a commercially available portion-controlled weight-loss intervention with a diabetes self-management education program. Nutr Diabetes. 2013;3:e63. PMID: 23507967.

93. Brown SA, Garcia AA, Winter M, et al. Integrating education, group support, and case management for diabetic Hispanics. Ethn Dis. 2011;21(1):20-6. PMID: 21462725.

94. Brown SA, Blozis SA, Kouzekanani K, et al. Dosage effects of diabetes self-management education for Mexican Americans: The Starr County border health initiative. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):527-32. PMID: 15735182.

95. Plotnikoff RC, Pickering MA, Glenn N, et al. The effects of a supplemental, theory-based physical activity counseling intervention for adults with type 2 diabetes. J Phys Act Health. 2011 Sep;8(7):944-54. PMID: 21885885.

96. Smith DE, Heckemeyer CM, Kratt PP, et al. Motivational interviewing to improve adherence to a behavioral weight-control

program for older obese women with niddm. A pilot study. Diabetes Care. 1997 Jan;20(1):52-4. PMID: 9028693.

97. Lorig K, Ritter PL, Laurent DD, et al. Online diabetes self-management program: A randomized study. Diabetes Care. 2010 Jun;33(6):1275-81. PMID: 20299481.

98. Vincent D, Pasvogel A, Barrera L. A feasibility study of a culturally tailored diabetes intervention for Mexican Americans. Biol Res Nurs. 2007 Oct;9(2):130-41. PMID: 17909165.

99. Welschen LMC, Van Oppen P, Bot SDM, et al. Effects of a cognitive behavioural treatment in patients with type 2 diabetes when added to managed care; a randomised controlled trial. J Behav Med. 2013 Dec;36(6):556-66. PMID: 23054175.

100. Mcgowan P. The efficacy of diabetes patient education and self-management education in type 2 diabetes. Can J Diabetes. 2011;35(1):46-53. PMID: Not available.

101. Giannopoulou I, Fernhall B, Carhart R, et al. Effects of diet and/or exercise on the adipocytokine and inflammatory cytokine levels of postmenopausal women with type 2 diabetes. Metabolism. 2005 Jul;54(7):866-75. PMID: 15988694.

102. Johnson ST, Bell GJ, Mccargar LJ, et al. Improved cardiovascular health following a progressive walking and dietary intervention for type 2 diabetes.[erratum appears in diabetes obes metab. 2012 apr;14(4):385]. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2009 Sep;11(9):836-43. PMID: 19614943.